India

National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)

Housing Condition and Migration Survey: NSS 49th Round : January - June 1993

April 29, 2012

Metadata Production

Metadata Producer(s)	Computer Centre (MOSPI, CC) , M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation , Documentation of the study
Production Date	April 20, 2012
Version	Version 1.0 (April 2012)
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-49Rnd-Sch1dot2-1993

This document was generated using the IHSN Microdata Management Toolkit

Table of Contents

India (1993)
Housing Condition and Migration Survey: NSS 49th Round : January - June 1993

Overview

Type	Socio-Economic/Household Survey
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-49Rnd-Sch1dot2-1993
Version	Production Date: 2012-04-20 V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution.
Series	Housing condition of the people is one of the very important indicators of the socio-economic development of the country. Statistical data on housing condition in qualitative and quantitative terms are needed periodically for an assessment of housing stock and formulation of housing policies and programmes. NSS therefore, started collecting data on housing condition of the dwelling units and basic housing amenities available to them from its 7th round (October 1953 - march 1954) to the 23rd round (July 1968 - June 1969) with the exception in the 13th and 14th rounds. A comprehensive survey on housing condition was first carried out in the NSS 28th round (October 1973 - June 1974) in the rural and urban areas of the country with a sample six of about 1.2 lakhs households with a view to providing reliable estimates at state/union-territory level. The next comprehensive survey on housing condition was carried out in the NSS 44th round (July 1988 - June 1989). The relevant information were collected in detail in a separate schedule canvassed from about 74,000 sample households. A similar comprehensive survey on housing condition was conducted in the NSS 49th round along with a survey on migration.

Abstract

The national sample survey (NSS), set-up by the government of India in 1950 to collect socio-economic data employing scientific sampling methods, completed its forty-ninth round as a six months survey during the period January to June,1993.
Housing condition of the people is one of the very important indicators of the socio-economic development of the country. Statistical data on housing condition in qualitative and quantitative terms are needed periodically for an assessment of housing stock and formulation of housing policies and programmes. NSS 49th round was devoted mainly to the survey on housing condition and migration with special emphasis on slum dwellers. An integrated schedule was designed for collecting data on 'housing condition' as well as ' migration '. Also,households living in the slums were adequately represented in the sample of households where the integrated schedule was canvassed.The present study was different from the earlier study in the sense that the coverage in the present round was much wider. Detailed information on migration have been made with a view to throw data on different facets of migration. For this reason we find separate migration data for males & females, migrant households, return migrants, the structure of the residence of the migrants' households before & after migration, status of the migrants before and after migration and other details on migration. It is to be noted that comprehensive data on out-migrants & return-migrants were collected for the first time in the 49th round.

Kind of Data	Sample survey data [ssd]
Unit of Analysis	Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household

Scope & Coverage

Scope

A comprehensive survey on `housing condition` was earlier carried out by the NSSO in its 44th round (1988-89) operations. Data on immigration were last collected as a part of the fourth quinquennial survey on employment and unemployment during 1987-88 (NSS 43rd round). In view of the importance of upto date statistical

intelligence regarding housing stock as well as additions - both in quantitative and qualitative terms - for formulation of housing policies, the NSS 49th round has mainly been devoted to the survey on housing condition. As the last survey on the conditions of the slum dwellers was carried out by the NSSO over 15 years back, special emphasis was given to obtain the needed information to study the conditions of the slum dwellers. But the slum dwellers consisted of mainly migrant labour, so an integrated schedule to collect information on both the housing condition and migration with emphasis on slum dwellers was formulated for the 49th round survey. The schedule was framed to collect housing statistics relating to information on (i) the characteristics of the stock of residential housing and amenities currently available and (ii) addition through construction of buildings for habitation purpose. Relating to migration, collected information on out migration and also international migration. In addition, collected information on conditions of slum dwellers and also utilisation of public distribution system in respect of essential commodities.

The present study was different from the earlier study in the sense that the coverage in the present round was much wider. Ddetailed information on migration have been made with a view to throw data on different facets of migration. For this reason we find separate migration data for males & females, migrant households, return migrants, the structure of the residence of the migrants' households before & after migration, status of the migrants before and after migration and other details on migration. It is to be noted that comprehensive data on out-migrants & return-migrants have been collected for the first time in the 49th round.

Keywords	Housing condition, Building, Migration, Usual place of residence(UPR), Flood risk, Approach Road, Dwelling, Living facilities, Building construction, Public distribution system(PDS), Slum dwellers, Return-migrant, Out-migrant

Geographic Coverage
The survey covered the whole of Indian union excepting (i) Ladakh and kargil districts of Jammu & kashmir (ii) 768 interior villages of Nagaland (out of a total of 1119 villages) located beyond 5 kms. of a bus route and (iii) 172 villages in Andaman & Nicobar islands (out of a total of 520 villages) which are inaccessible throughout the year.

Universe
The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household

Producers & Sponsors

Primary Investigator(s)	National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)
Other Producer(s)	Survey Design Reearch Division (SDRD) , National Sample Survey Office , Questionnaire Desgn, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports Field Operations Division (FOD) , National Sample Survey Office , Field Work Data Processing Division (DPD) , National Sample Survey Office , Data Processing Computer Centre (CC,MOSPI) , M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI) , Data processing & Dissemination
Funding Agency/ies	M/o Statistics & Programme Implementation, GOI (MOSPI)
Other Acknowledgment(s)	Governing council and Working Group , Finalisation of survey study and Questionnaire , GOI

Sampling

Sampling Procedure
A two-stage stratified design was adopted for the 49th round survey. The first-stage units(fsu) were census villages in the rural sector and U.F.S. (Urban Frame Survey) blocks in the urban sector (However, for some of the newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frames were not available, census EBs were first-stage units). The second-stage units were households in both the sectors. In the central sample altogether 5072 sample villages and 2928 urban sample blocks at all-India level were selected. Sixteen households were selected per sample village/block in each of which the schedule of enquiry was canvassed. The number of

sample households actually surveyed for the enquiry was 119403.

Sample frame for fsus : Mostly the 1981 census lists of villages constituted the sampling frame for rural sector. For Nagaland, the villages located within 5 kms. of a bus route constituted the sampling frame. For Andaman and Nicobar Islands, the list of accessible villages was used as the sampling frame. For the Urban sector, the lists of NSS Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks have been considered as the sampling frame in most cases. However, 1991 house listing EBs (Enumeration blocks) were considered as the sampling frame for some of the new towns of 1991 census, for which UFS frames were not available.

Stratification for rural sector : States have been divided into NSS regions by grouping contiguous districts similar in respect of population density and crop pattern. In Gujarat, however, some districts have been split for the purpose of region formation, considering the location of dry areas and distribution of tribal population in the state. In the rural sector, each district with 1981 / 1991 census rural population less than, 1.8 million/2 million formed a separate stratum. Districts with larger population were divided into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils.

Stratification for urban sector : In the urban sector, strata were formed, within the NSS region, according to census population size classes of towns. Each city with population 10 lakhs or more formed a separate stratum. Further, within each region, the different towns were grouped to form three different strata on the basis of their respective census population as follows : all towns with population less than 50,000 as stratum 1, those with population 50,000 to 1,99,999 as stratum-2 and those with population 2,00,000 to 9,99,999 as stratum-3.

Sample size for fsu's : The central sample comprised of 5072 villages and 2928 blocks.

Selection of first stage units : The sample villages have been selected with probability proportional to population with replacement and the sample blocks by simple random sampling without replacement. Selection was done in both the sectors in the form of two independent sub-samples.

Deviations from Sample Design
There was no deviation from the original sample deviation.

Weighting
Sample weights were calculated and included in each of the data files
Variable 'Wgt_SS' refers to Multiplier for each Subsample.
Variable 'Wgt_Combined' refers to Combined Multiplier.

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates	start 1993-01-01 end 1993-03-31 start 1993-04-01 end 1993-06-30
Data Collection Mode	Face-to-face [f2f]

Data Collection Notes
The survey period of six months for this round is divided into two sub-rounds of three months` Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these two sub-rounds. Each village/ block was surveyed during the sub-round period to which it was allotted. Because of the arduous field condition, this restriction not strictly enforced in Andaman & Nicobar Island, Lakshadweep and rural areas of Arunachal Pradesh and Nagaland.

Questionnaires
The questionnaire consisted of 13 blocks as given below :
Block - 0 : descriptive identification of sample household

Block - 1 : identification of sample household
Block - 2 : particulars of field operations
Block - 3 : household characteristics
Block - 4 : demographic and migration particulars of members of household
Block - 5 : building and environment particulars
Block - 6 : particulars of the dwelling
Block - 7 : particulars of living facilities
Block - 8 : particulars of building construction for residential purpose
Block - 9 : particulars of dwelling/land owned elsewhere
Block - 10 : use of public distribution system(pds)
Block - 11 : some general particulars of slum dwellers
Block - 12 : remarks by investigator
Block - 13 : comments by supervisory officer(s)

Data Collector(s)	Field Operations Division of Naional Sample Survey Office (NSSO(FOD)) , Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Accessibility

Access Authority	Computer Centre (M/O Statistics and Programme Implementation) , http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx , nssodata@gmail.com
Contact(s)	ADG, SDRD , NSSO (M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India) , http://mospi.gov.in/ DDG, Computer Centre (Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation) , http://mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx

Access Conditions
Validated unit level data relating to various survey rounds are available on CD-ROMS which can be obtained from the Deputy Director General, Computer Centre, M/O Statistics and PI, East Block No. 10 R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066 by remitting the price along with packaging and postal charges as well as giving an undertaking duly signed in a specified format.The amount is to be remitted by way of demand draft drawn in favour of Pay & Accounts Officer, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, payable at New Delhi.

Rights & Disclaimer

Disclaimer
The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Files Description

Dataset contains 12 file(s)

Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

# Cases	119421
# Variable(s)	39
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_hhold (Key to locate Hhold)

File Content
As Part-1 of block-3 (i.e.upto Q.11),this data set contains certain information pertaining to the household as a whole

Producer
NSSO

Notes
Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

# Cases	17292
# Variable(s)	33
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to locate Hhold) , Key_Prsn (Key to locate person slno)

File Content
As Part-2 of block-3 (i.e. Q.12 all columns),this data set contains movement particulars of the individuals who were once part of the household but is now residing in another state in India or abroad.

Producer
NSSO

Notes
Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

# Cases	596712
# Variable(s)	47
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold) , Key_Prsn (Key to identify Person)

File Content
This dataset contains the demographic and migration particulars of each member of the household .

Producer
NSSO

Notes
Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

# Cases	119403
# Variable(s)	39
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold)

File Content

Information relating to the building as a whole in which the sample household lives and particulars relating to the environment of the building contained in this dataset of block-5.

Producer

NSSO

Notes

Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

# Cases	119403
# Variable(s)	42
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold)

File Content

Dataset of this block contains details regarding the living accommodation occupied by the household. The items covered are mainly some structural aspects of the dwelling unit occupied by the sample household.

Producer

NSSO

Notes

Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

# Cases	119397
# Variable(s)	49
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold)

File Content

Information relating to housing amenities such as drinking water , sanitation , lighting , cooking , electricity and electric fittings and fixtures are cotained in ths dataset.

Producer

NSSO

Notes

Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

# Cases	17651
# Variable(s)	31

File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold) , Key_Const_slno (Key to identify construction slno)

File Content

Some general particulars of the building construction made during the last 5 years by the sample household for residential purposes arecollected and recorded in this block. Provision made to record the particulars of 5 building constructions. As part-1 of the dataset Q. 2 to 8 are covered.

Producer
NSSO

Notes
Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

# Cases	17553
# Variable(s)	35
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold) , Key_Const_slno (Key to identify Construction slno)

File Content

Some general particulars of the building construction made during the last 5 years by the sample household for residential purposes arecollected and recorded in this block. Provision made to record the particulars of 5 building constructions. As part-2 of this dataset, Source of finance (Q. 9-(a) to (j) are covered.

Producer
NSSO

Notes
Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

# Cases	7484
# Variable(s)	33
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold) , Key_Const_slno (Key to locate construction slno)

File Content

Some general particulars of the building construction made during the last 5 years by the sample household for residential purposes arecollected and recorded in this block. Provision made to record the particulars of 5 building constructions. As part-3 of the dataset,Cost of construction (Q. 10 (a) to (d)) are covered.

Producer
NSSO

Notes
Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

# Cases	119264

# Variable(s)	33
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold)

File Content

This block contains the information regarding the dwelling unit / land owned by the sample household at places other than the one in which the household is presently residing.

Producer

NSSO

Notes

Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

# Cases	699582
# Variable(s)	37
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold) , Key_item (Key to identify commodity)

File Content

Information on the off take of essential commodities from public distribution system (pds) as well as other sources in terms of both the quantity and value of the goods purchased and also the reasons for not utilising the pds in respect of the different items of purchase are the content of this dataset.

Producer

NSSO

Notes

Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

# Cases	11322
# Variable(s)	32
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Key_Hhold (Key to identify hhold)

File Content

Some broad information about the slum dwellers in regard to their stay in the slum, reason for movement to the slum, whether received/expects any benefit as a slum dweller, whether tried to move out of the slum etc., are the content of this dataset.

Producer

NSSO

Notes

Weight (multiplier)variables are included in each record

Variables List

Dataset contains 450 variable(s)

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_hhold	Key to locate Hhold	discrete	character-16	119421	0	-
2	Round_Schedul	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	119421	0	-
3	RecordID	Record Identifier	discrete	character-2	119421	0	-
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Sample
5	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Sub-Round
6	Sub_sample	Sub-sample	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Sub-sample
7	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Sector
8	State	State	discrete	character-2	119421	0	State code
9	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Region code
10	Stratum_No	Stratum No	discrete	character-2	119421	0	Stratum No
11	Sub_stratum	Sub-stratum	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Sub-stratum
12	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	119421	0	Village/Block Sr. No.(First Stage Unit)
13	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.
14	Stage2stratum_	Second-stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Second-stage stratum no.
15	Flot	Flot No.	discrete	character-5	119421	0	Flot No.
16	Hhold_No	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	119421	0	Sample Household no.
17	B1_q16	Informant's relation to head	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Informant `s relation to head
18	B1_q17	Response Code	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Response Code
19	B1_q18	Survey Code	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Survey Code
20	B1_q19	Reason for substitution(code)	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Reason for substitution of the original household
21	B3_q1	Household Size	continuous	numeric-2.0	119421	0	Household Size
22	B3_q2	Land Possessed (Code)	discrete	character-2	119421	0	Land Possessed (Code)
23	B3_q3	Monthly Consumer Expenditure	continuous	numeric-5.0	119421	0	Average monthly consumer expenditure (Rs)
24	B3_q4	Social Group (Code)	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Social Group (Code)
25	B3_q5	No. of family nuclei	discrete	numeric-2.0	119421	0	Number of family nuclei
26	B3_q6	H.H. moved during 365 days	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Whether the household moved to the village/town of enumeration during the last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)
27	B3_q7	Location of last residence	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Location of last residence (code)
28	B3_q8	Nature of movement	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Nature of movement (temporary : seasonal - 1, non-seasonal - 2, permanent - 3)
29	B3_q9	Reason for movement (code)	discrete	character-2	119421	0	Reason for movement (code)

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
30	B3_q10	Type of structure (code)	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Type of structure where household lived last (pucca-1, semi-pucca-2, serviceable katcha-3, non-serviceable katcha-4, no structura-5).
31	B3_q11	Any former member stayed outside	discrete	character-1	119421	0	Did any former member of the household leave the household for stay outside the state during the last 5 years (yes : abroad-1, India-2, no : 3)
32	B3_q12	No. of former members	discrete	numeric-2.0	119421	0	If yes (code 1 or 2) in item 11, their No. of former members stayed outside
33	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	119421	0	-
34	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	119421	0	-
35	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	119421	0	-
36	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	119421	0	-
37	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	119421	0	-
38	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119421	0	-
39	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119421	0	-

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to locate Hhold	discrete	character-16	17292	0	-
2	Key_Prsn	Key to locate person slno	discrete	character-19	17292	0	-
3	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	17292	0	-
4	RecordID	Record Identifier	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
6	Sub_Round	Sub-round	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
7	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
9	State	State	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
10	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
11	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
12	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
13	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	17292	0	-
14	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
15	Stage2stratum_	Second-stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	17292	0	-
16	Flot	Flot	discrete	character-5	17292	0	-
17	Hhold_No	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
18	B3_q12_c1_Prs	Person Srl. No.	discrete	character-3	17292	0	Sl.No.
19	B3_q12_c2	Sex	discrete	character-1	17292	0	Sex code

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
20	B3_q12_c3	Age	continuous	numeric-2.0	17292	0	Age (years)
21	B3_q12_c4	Where residing (code)	discrete	character-1	17292	0	Where residing (in abroad-1, Indis-2)?
22	B3_q12_c5	Reason of migration(code)	discrete	character-1	17292	0	Reason for migration (code)
23	B3_q12_c6	Period since leaving(years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	17292	0	Period since leaving(years)
24	B3_q12_c7	Expected duration of stay(code)	discrete	character-1	17292	0	Expected duration of stay(code)
25	B3_q12_c8	Whether employed (Code)	discrete	character-1	17292	0	whether employed (yes-1, no-2)?
26	B3_q12_c9	Whether making remittances	discrete	character-1	17292	0	whether making remittances (yes-1, no-2)?
27	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
28	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
29	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
30	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	17292	0	-
31	MPCE	Monthly Per capita Expenditure	continuous	numeric-7.2	17292	0	-
32	Wgt_SS	Multiplier--Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	17292	0	-
33	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	17292	0	-

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	596712	0	-
2	Key_Prsn	Key to identify Person	discrete	character-19	596712	0	-
3	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	596712	0	-
4	RecordID	Record Identifier	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
6	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
7	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
9	State	State	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
10	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
11	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
12	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
13	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
14	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
15	Stage2stratum_I	Second-stage stratum No.	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
16	Flot	Flot no	discrete	character-5	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
17	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Same as in dataset of Block-3
18	B4_q1_Prsn_sln	Person srl No.	discrete	character-3	596712	0	serial no.

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
19	B4_q3	Relation to head (code)	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Relation to head (code)
20	B4_q4	Sex	discrete	character-1	596712	0	sex (male-1, female-2)
21	B4_q5	Age	continuous	numeric-2.0	596712	0	Age (years)
22	B4_q6	Marital status	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Marital status (code)
23	B4_q7	Education Level (code)	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Educational level (code)
24	B4_q8	School attendance (code)	discrete	character-1	596712	0	school attendance (code) for age 5-24 years
25	B4_q9	Principal Usual Activity Status code	discrete	character-2	596712	0	principal usual activity status (code)
26	B4_q10	Usual Acty Occupation (NCO code)	discrete	character-3	596712	0	Occupation (NCO`68) for persons with codes 1-6 in col. (9)
27	B4_q11	SubsidiaryActivity Status code	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Subsidiary gainful activity status (code)
28	B4_q12	Sub Acty Occupation (NCO code)	discrete	character-3	596712	0	Subsidiary gainful activity - occupation
29	B4_q13	Distance to place of work(code)	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Distance to place of work (codes)
30	B4_q14	Unemployed reason (code)	discrete	character-1	596712	0	If unemployed ,reason (code)?
31	B4_q15	Last usual place of residence(UPR) diff ?	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Whether last usual place of residence(UPR) different from place of enumeration ?
32	B4_q16	Years since leaving last UPR	continuous	numeric-2.0	596712	0	Years since leaving last UPR
33	B4_q17	Last UPR Location (code)	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Last UPR location
34	B4_q18	Last UPR State/UT/ Country (code)	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Last UPR State/UT/Country (code)
35	B4_q19	Last UPR Principal usual acty Status code	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Last UPR Principal usual acty Status code
36	B4_q20	Last UPR usual acty Occupation (NCO code)	discrete	character-3	596712	0	Last UPR usual acty Occupation (NCO code)
37	B4_q21	Last UPR Sub Acty Status code	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Last UPR Sub Acty Status code
38	B4_q22	Last UPR Sub Acty Occupation (NCO code)	discrete	character-3	596712	0	Last UPR Sub Acty Occupation (NCO code)
39	B4_q23	Reason leaving last UPR	discrete	character-2	596712	0	Reason leaving last UPR
40	B4_q24	Was place of enum IUPR?	discrete	character-1	596712	0	Whether place of enum was UPR any time in the past?
41	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	596712	0	-
42	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	596712	0	-
43	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	596712	0	-
44	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	596712	0	-
45	MPCE	Monthly Per capita Expend.	continuous	numeric-8.2	596711	1	-
46	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	596712	0	-
47	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	596712	0	-

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	119403	0	-
2	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
3	RecordID	Record identifier	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
5	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
6	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
7	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
8	State	State	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
9	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
10	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
11	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
12	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
13	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
14	Stage2stratum_No	Second-stage stratum No.	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
15	Flot	Flot	discrete	character-5	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
16	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
17	B5_q1	Bldg location area type (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Area type in which building is located
18	B5_q2	Plinth area building (code)	discrete	character-2	119403	0	plinth area of the building
19	B5_q3	Plinth level (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Plinth level
20	B5_q4	Type of building (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Type of building
21	B5_q5	Type of structure (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Type of structure (code)
22	B5_q6	Period since built (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Period since built (code)
23	B5_q7	Condition of structure (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Condition of structure (code)
24	B5_q8	Drainage arrangement (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Drainage arrangement (code)
25	B5_q9	Garbage disposal (Code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Garbage disposal (urban)
26	B5_q10	Animal shed (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Animal shed (code)
27	B5_q11	Flood risk (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Flood risk
28	B5_q12	Approach road (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Approach road (code)

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
29	B5_q13	Distance from primary school(code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Distance from primary school(code)
30	B5_q14	Distance from hospital(code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Distance from hospital(code)
31	B5_q15	Distance from post office (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Distance from post office (code)
32	B5_q16	Building complete?	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Whether the building is complete in respect of basic be amenities
33	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
34	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
35	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
36	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
37	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	119403	0	-
38	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119403	0	-
39	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119403	0	-

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	119403	0	-
2	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
3	RecordID	Record Identifier	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
5	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
6	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
7	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
8	State	State-Region(ZSR)	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
9	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
10	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
11	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
12	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
13	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
14	Stage2stratum_	Second-stage stratum No.	discrete	character-1	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
15	Flot	Flot	discrete	character-5	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
16	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-2	119403	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.
17	B6_q1	Dwelling Ownership	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Ownership of the dwelling
18	B6_q2	Monthly rent	continuous	numeric-4.0	119403	0	If hired monthly rent(Rs)
19	B6_q3	Residential status landloard	discrete	character-1	119403	0	If code-4 in item 1, Residential status of the landlord
20	B6_q4	Imputed monthly rent	continuous	numeric-5.0	119403	0	If not hired,imputed monthly rent(Rs)
21	B6_q5	Type of dwellling (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Type of dwellling (code)
22	B6_q6	Ventillation arrangement(code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	Ventillation arrangement(code)
23	B6_q7	No. of living rooms	continuous	numeric-2.0	119403	0	-
24	B6_q8	No. of other rooms	continuous	numeric-2.0	119403	0	-
25	B6_q9	Area of living rooms	continuous	numeric-4.0	119403	0	-
26	B6_q10	Area of other rooms	continuous	numeric-3.0	119403	0	-
27	B6_q11	Area of covered verandah	continuous	numeric-3.0	119403	0	-
28	B6_q12	Area of uncovered verandah	continuous	numeric-3.0	119403	0	-
29	B6_q13	Separate room for couple	discrete	character-1	119403	0	-
30	B6_q14	Total no. of couples	continuous	numeric-2.0	119403	0	-
31	B6_q15	Couples with no separate room	discrete	numeric-2.0	119403	0	-
32	B6_q16	Kitchen (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	-
33	B6_q17	Floor type (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	-
34	B6_q18	Wall type (code)	discrete	character-1	119403	0	-
35	B6_q19	Roof type (code)	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
36	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
37	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
38	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
39	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	119403	0	-
40	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	119403	0	-
41	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample	continuous	numeric-9.2	119403	0	-
42	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined	continuous	numeric-9.2	119403	0	-

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	119397	0	-
2	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	119397	0	-
3	RecordID	Record Identifier	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
5	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
6	Sub_sample	Sub-sample	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
7	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
8	State	State	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
9	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
10	Stratum_No	Stratum No.	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
11	Sub_stratum	Sub-stratum	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
12	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	119397	0	-
13	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
14	Stage2stratum_	Second-stage stratum No.	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
15	Flot	Flot no	discrete	character-5	119397	0	-
16	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
17	B7_q1	Drinking water Source(code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Source of drinking water
18	B7_q2	Drinking Water sufficient?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Whether availablity of drinking water is sufficient ?
19	B7_q3	Drinking Water Facility(code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Facility of drinking water
20	B7_q4	Drinking Water Distance (code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Distance to the source of drinking water
21	B7_q5	Bathrooms (code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
22	B7_q6	Bathing place Distance(code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Distance from bathing place
23	B7_q7	Latrine type	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
24	B7_q8	Latrine facility	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Facility of latrine
25	B7_q9	No. of latrines	continuous	numeric-2.0	119397	0	-
26	B7_q10	Hholds using latrines	continuous	numeric-2.0	119397	0	Number of households using the latrine (s)
27	B7_q11	Latrine distance(code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Distance from the latrine used
28	B7_q12	Cooking fuel (code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
29	B7_q13	Lighting (code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
30	B7_q14	Electrified ?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	Whether electrified
31	B7_q15	Electric wiring type(code)	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
32	B7_q16	Bicycle?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
33	B7_q17	Scooter?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
34	B7_q18	Radio?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
35	B7_q19	T. V.?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
36	B7_q20	Fans?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
37	B7_q21	Refrigerator?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
38	B7_q22	Air-cooler?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
39	B7_q23	Air-conditioner?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
40	B7_q24	Geyser?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
41	B7_q25	Room heater?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	-
42	B8_q1	Any building construction during last 5 year ?	discrete	character-1	119397	0	whether undertook any building construction during the last 5 years (yes - 1, no - 2)
43	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
44	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
45	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
46	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)- All India	discrete	character-2	119397	0	-
47	MPCE	Monthly per capita expend.	continuous	numeric-8.2	119397	0	-
48	Wgt_SS	Multiplier Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119397	0	-
49	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119397	0	-

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	17651	0	-
2	Key_Const_slno	Key to identify construction slno	discrete	character-19	17651	0	-
3	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	17651	0	-
4	RecordID	Record identifier.	discrete	character-2	17651	0	-
5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
6	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
7	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
9	State	State	discrete	character-2	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
10	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
11	Stratum_No	Stratum_No.	discrete	character-2	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
12	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
13	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
14	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
15	Stage2stratum_	Second-stage stratum No.	discrete	character-1	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
16	Flot	Flot	discrete	character-5	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
17	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-2	17651	0	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
18	B8_q2_Constn_	Srl No. of construction	discrete	character-3	17651	0	Srl No. of construction
19	B8_q3	Type of construction (code)	discrete	character-1	17651	0	Type of construction (code)
20	B8_q4	Month/year of completion	discrete	character-4	17651	0	Month/year of completion
21	B8_q5	Type of structure (code)	discrete	character-1	17651	0	Type of structure (code)
22	B8_q6	Floor area(sq,mt)	continuous	numeric-4.0	17651	0	Floor area(sq,mt)
23	B8_q7	No. of dwelling units	continuous	numeric-3.0	17651	0	Floor area(sq,mt)
24	B8_q8	Cost of construction(Rs.)	continuous	numeric-8.0	17651	0	-
25	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	17651	0	-
26	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	17651	0	-
27	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	17651	0	-
28	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	17651	0	-
29	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-7.2	17651	0	-
30	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample	continuous	numeric-9.2	17651	0	-
31	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined	continuous	numeric-9.2	17651	0	-

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	17553	0	-
2	Key_Const_slno	Key to identify Construction slno	discrete	character-19	17553	0	-
3	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
4	RecordID	Record identifier	discrete	character-2	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
6	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
7	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
9	State	State	discrete	character-2	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
10	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
11	Stratum_No	Stratum_No.	discrete	character-2	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
12	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
13	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
14	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
15	Stage2stratum_	Second-stage Stratum No.	discrete	character-1	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
16	Flot	Flot no	discrete	character-5	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
17	Hhold_No	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-2	17553	0	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
18	B8_q2_Constn_	Srl. No. of construction	discrete	character-3	17553	0	Srl. No. of construction
19	B8_q9a	Own source (Rs)	continuous	numeric-8.0	17553	0	Source of finance: Own source (Rs)
20	B8_q9b	Co-operative(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	17553	0	source of finance :Co-operative(Rs)
21	B8_q9c	Govt financial inst(Rs)	continuous	numeric-7.0	17553	0	source of finance :Govt financial inst(Rs)
22	B8_q9d	Non-Govt. financial inst. (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	17553	0	source of finance :Non-Govt. financial inst. (Rs)
23	B8_q9e	Govt.Non-financial inst. (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	17553	0	source of finance :Govt.Non-financial inst.(Rs)
24	B8_q9f	Non-Govt.Non-financial inst.(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	17553	0	source of finance :Non-Govt.Non-financial inst.(Rs)
25	B8_q9g	Money lenders (Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	17553	0	source of finance :Money lenders (Rs)
26	B8_q9h	Friends & relatives(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	17553	0	source of finance :Friends & relatives(Rs)
27	B8_q9i	Other(Rs)	continuous	numeric-6.0	17553	0	source of finance :Other(Rs)
28	B8_q9j_total	All(Rs)	continuous	numeric-8.0	17553	0	source of finance :All(Rs)
29	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	17553	0	-
30	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	17553	0	-
31	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	17553	0	-
32	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	17553	0	-
33	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-7.2	17553	0	-
34	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	17553	0	-
35	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	17553	0	-

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	7484	0	-
2	Key_Const_slno	Key to locate construction slno	discrete	character-19	7484	0	-
3	Round_Schedule	Round_Schedule	discrete	character-3	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
4	RecordID	Record identifier	discrete	character-2	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
6	Sub_Round	Sub_Round	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
7	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
9	State	State	discrete	character-2	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
10	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
11	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
12	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
13	FSU	FSU	discrete	character-5	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
14	Sub_block_No	Sub_block_No	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
15	Stage2stratum_	Stage2stratum_No	discrete	character-1	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
16	Flot	Flot no	discrete	character-5	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
17	Hhold_No	Hhold_No	discrete	character-2	7484	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
18	B8_q2_Constn_	Construction serial lno	discrete	character-3	7484	0	Construction serial lno
19	B8_q10a	Material cost last year	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction during last year (Rs) -Material
20	B8_q10b	Labour cost last year	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction during last year (Rs) - Labour
21	B8_q10c	Others cost last year	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction during last year (Rs) -Others
22	B8_q10d	Total cost last year	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction during last year (Rs) -Total
23	B8_q11a	Material cost -Bldg compltd	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Material
24	B8_q11b	Labour cost-Bldg compltd	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Labour
25	B8_q11c	Others cost-Bldg compltd	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Other
26	B8_q11d	Total cost--Bldg compltd	continuous	numeric-6.0	7484	0	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Total
27	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	7484	0	-
28	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	7484	0	-
29	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	7484	0	-

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
30	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	7484	0	-
31	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-7.2	7484	0	-
32	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	7484	0	-
33	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	7484	0	-

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	119264	0	-
2	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
3	RecordID	Record Identifier	discrete	character-2	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
5	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
6	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
7	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
8	State	State	discrete	character-2	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
9	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
10	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
11	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
12	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
13	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
14	Stage2stratum_	Second-stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
15	Flot	Flot	discrete	character-5	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
16	Hhold_No	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	119264	0	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
17	B9_q1	Dwelling unit elsewhere	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Does the household own any dwelling elsewhere?
18	B9_q2	Type of structure (code)	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Type of structure
19	B9_q3	Location (code)	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Location (if yes i. e., codes 1-4 in item 1)
20	B9_q4	Present use (code)	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Present use
21	B9_q5	cultivable land elsewhere?	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Does the household own any cultivable land elsewhere ?

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
22	B9_q6	Plot for house constn?	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Does the household own a plot for house construction ?
23	B9_q7	Planning for house?	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Does the household plan to construct/acquire a house during the next 2 years ?
24	B9_q8	Source of finance (code)	discrete	character-1	119264	0	If yes in item 7, source of finance
25	B9_q9	Farm/non-farm business?	discrete	character-1	119264	0	Did any member of the household participate in farm/non-farm activities elsewhere during the last year ?
26	B9_q10	Period of stay elswehere(code)	discrete	character-1	119264	0	If yes in item 9, period of stay elsewhere during the last year
27	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	119264	0	-
28	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	119264	0	-
29	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	119264	0	-
30	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	119264	0	-
31	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	119264	0	-
32	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119264	0	-
33	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	119264	0	-

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	699582	0	-
2	Key_item	Key to identify commodity	discrete	character-19	699582	0	-
3	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
4	RecordID	Record identifier	discrete	character-2	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
5	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
6	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
7	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
8	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
9	State	State	discrete	character-2	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
10	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
11	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
12	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
13	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
14	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
15	Stage2stratum_I	Second-stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
16	Flot	Flot	discrete	character-5	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
17	Hhold_No	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	699582	0	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
18	B10_q1_Srl_No	Commodity no	discrete	character-3	699582	0	Commodity
19	B10_q3	Mode of purchase (code)	discrete	character-1	699582	0	Mode of purchase (code)
20	B10_q4	Availability in pds (code)	discrete	character-1	699582	0	-
21	B10_q5	Whether purchased from pds (code)	discrete	character-1	699582	0	Whether purlchalsed during last month (codes)
22	B10_q6	PDS quantity(0.0)	continuous	numeric-5.1	699582	0	Quantity of commodity purchased from pds
23	B10_q7	PDS value(Rs)	continuous	numeric-4.0	699582	0	Value of commodity purchased from pds
24	B10_q8	Other source - quantity (0.0)	continuous	numeric-6.1	699582	0	Quantity of commodity purchased from other sources
25	B10_q9	Other source - value (Rs)	continuous	numeric-4.0	699582	0	Value of commodity purchased from other sources
26	B10_q10	If not purchased from pds,reason	discrete	character-1	699582	0	if not purchased from pds (code 2 or 4 in column 5) reason?
27	B10_q11	Home-grown:quantity(0.0)	continuous	numeric-6.1	699582	0	Consumption during last month out of home grown -Quantity
28	B10_q12	Home-grown :Value (Rs)	continuous	numeric-8.0	699582	0	Consumption during last month out of home grown - value
29	B10_q13	Total quantity (0.0)	continuous	numeric-9.1	699582	0	total consumption during last month - quantity
30	B10_q14	Total Value (Rs)	continuous	numeric-4.0	699582	0	total consumption during last month - Value
31	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	699582	0	-
32	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	699582	0	-
33	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	699582	0	-
34	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	699582	0	-
35	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	699582	0	-
36	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	699582	0	-
37	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-9.2	699582	0	-

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Key_Hhold	Key to identify hhold	discrete	character-16	11322	0	-
2	Round_Schedule	Round-Schedule	discrete	character-3	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
3	RecordID	Record Identifier	discrete	character-2	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
5	Sub_Round	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
6	Sub_sample	Sub_sample	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
7	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
8	State	State	discrete	character-2	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
9	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
10	Stratum_No	Stratum_No	discrete	character-2	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
11	Sub_stratum	Sub_stratum	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
12	FSU	Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)	discrete	character-5	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
13	Sub_block_No	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
14	Stage2stratum_|	Second-stage stratum no.	discrete	character-1	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
15	Flot	Flot no	discrete	character-5	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
16	Hhold_No	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	11322	0	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
17	B11_q1	Declared slum?	discrete	character-1	11322	0	Whether the slum is a declared one ?
18	B11_q2	Duration stay village/ Town (year)	continuous	numeric-2.0	11322	0	Duration of stay in the village / town (years)
19	B11_q3	Duration of stay in slum(year)	continuous	numeric-2.0	11322	0	Duration of stay in the slum (years) :
20	B11_q4	Before slum, accommodation type	discrete	character-1	11322	0	If the household was living in the same village/town before moving to the slum-type of accommodation availed of earlier
21	B11_q5	Reason for movement to slum	discrete	character-1	11322	0	If the household was living in the same village/town before moving to the slum-Reason for movement to slum
22	B11_q6	Possess specified document	discrete	character-1	11322	0	Does the household posses specified document ?
23	B11_q7	Any benefit?	discrete	character-1	11322	0	whether received/expects any benefit as a slum dweller ?
24	B11_q8	Tried out of slum ?	discrete	character-1	11322	0	Whether tried to move out of the slum ?
25	B11_q9	Reason out of slum(code)	discrete	character-1	11322	0	(if yes in item 8) reason for moving out of slum

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#	Name	Label	Type	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
26	Fract_1	Fractile(MPCE)-State	discrete	character-2	11322	0	-
27	Fract_2	Fractile(MPCE)-All India	discrete	character-2	11322	0	-
28	Fract_3	Fractile(Area)-State	discrete	character-2	11322	0	-
29	Fract_4	Fractile(Area)-All India	discrete	character-2	11322	0	-
30	MPCE	Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)	continuous	numeric-7.2	11322	0	-
31	Wgt_SS	Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	11322	0	-
32	Wgt_Combined	Multiplier-Combined	continuous	numeric-8.2	11322	0	-

Variables Description

Dataset contains450 variable(s)

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#1 Key_hhold: Key to locate Hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	First 2 digits indicate NSS Round number(49) and next digit refers to schedule number 12.1 (3)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
493		119421	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 RecordID: Record Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Indicates Block number of questionnaire to which the data relates.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		119421	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Sample villages and blocks selected for survey by NSSO(FOD) is called CENTRAL sample and matching sample selected for survey by state statical offices is called STATE sample
Literal question	Sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	119421	100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The survey period of six months for this round is divided into two sub-rounds of three months` duration.Equal number of sample villages and blocks have been allotted for survey in each of these two sub-rounds. Each village/ block will be surveyed during the sub-round period to which it has been allotted. Because of the arduous field condition, this restriction need not strictly be enforced in Andaman & Nicobar Island, Lakshadweep and rural areas of Arunachal Pradesh and Nagaland.
Literal question	Sub-Round

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	60990	51.1%
2	Sub-round-2	58431	48.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#6 Sub_sample: Sub-sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The sample villages have been selected with probability proportional to population with replacement and the sample blocks by simple random sampling without replacement. Selection was done in both the sectors in the form of two independent sub-samples(sub-sample-1 &2).
Literal question	Sub-sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sample-1	59683		50.0%
2	Sub-sample-2	59738		50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Sector

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Rural	75050		62.8%
2	Urban	44371	37.2%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	State code

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#9 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	States have been divided into regions by grouping contiguous districts similar in respect of population density and crop pattern. In Gujarat, however, some districts have been split for the purpose of region formation, considering the location of dry areas and the distribution of tribal population in the state. The compositions of the regions are given in Appendix-II of instruction manual
Literal question	Region code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Region-1	44753		37.5%
2	Region-2	31923		26.7%
3	Region-3	20034		16.8%
4	Region-4	15663		13.1%
5	Region-5	4605	3.9%	
6	Region-6	1371	1.1%	
7	Region-7	1072	0.9%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum No

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	States have been divided into regions by grouping contiguous districts similar in respect of population density and crop pattern. In Gujarat, however, some districts have been split for the purpose of region formation, considering the location of dry areas and the distribution of tribal population in the state. n the rural sector, within each region, each districts treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the district is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the case of districts extending over more than one region, the part of a district falling in each region constitutes a separate stratum. In the urban sector, strata are formed, again within the NSS region on the basis of the census population size classes of towns. Each city with population 10 lakhs or more is treated as a separate stratum. Further, within each region, the different towns are grouped to form 3 different strata on the basis of their respective census population.
Literal question	Stratum No

Frequency table not shown (82 Modalities)

#11 Sub_stratum: Sub-stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	To net a sufficient number of households living in slums, each stratum in the urban sector is divided into 2 sub-strata as follows. All the UFS blocks of the stratum having area type and the remaining UFS blocks of the stratum constitute sub-stratum 2, "slum area" in the UFS frame constitute sub-stratum 1. No sub-stratification is done in the rural sector.
Literal question	Sub-stratum

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0		75050		62.8%
1		6730	5.6%	
2		37641		31.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	RURAL:The first-stage sampling unit (FSU) , is also the unit of survey in rural areas is the census village. In most of the cases, it is the 1981 census village. It is indicated in the sample list whether the sample FSU is the 1981 census village or some other (i. e. 1991 or 1971) census village URBAN:The NSS Urban Frame Survey (UFS) block is the unit of survey as well as the first-stage unit for urban areas. Different UFS frames according to the completion of the urban frame survey and the availability of the relevant records have been used for selection of FSUs. For newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frame has not been available for selection the 1991 census Ebs are the units of survey as well as FSUs.
Literal question	Village/Block Sr. No.(First Stage Unit)

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Large villages and blocks having present population 1200 or more will be divided into a suitable number of hamlet-groups and sub-blocks respectively in a way to have approximately equal population content.
Literal question	Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0		91340		76.5%
1		28081	23.5%	

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The households with at lest one out-migrant during the last 5 years (who was formerly a member of the household and currently living) or an immigrant (who is presently a member of the household) but migrated (in or out) for employment or education will constitute second-stage stratum 1 while the remaining households will constitute second-stage stratum 2. 2. For the purpose a person is to be considered immigrant if his/her place of enumeration is different from his/her last usual residence, if any. The usual residence (for the purpose of the survey) is defined as a place (village / town where the person has stayed continuously for a period of six months or more. Similarly , a former member will be considered as out-migrant if he/she is staying elsewhere i. e. in another village / town other than the one under survey.
Literal question	Second-stage stratum no.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		52505	44.0%
2		66916	56.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Flot: Flot No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Flot No.

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Sample Household no.

#17 B1_q16: Informant's relation to head

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Informant `s relation to head
Interviewer's instructions	Relation of the informant with the head of the household will be recorded in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	72	0.1%
1	Head oh Household	82262	68.9%
2	Other member of Hhold	34016	28.5%
9	Others	3071	2.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B1_q17: Response Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Response Code
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be filled-in on the basis of the impression formed by the investigator regarding the overall response of the informant after collecting the required information for all items of blocks 3 to 11.

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#18 B1_q17: Response Code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NR	48		0.0%
1	Co-operative and capable	98872		82.8%
2	Co-operative but not capable	19035		15.9%
3	Busy	733		0.6%
4	Informant reluctant	662		0.6%
9	Others	71		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B1_q18: Survey Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Survey Code
Interviewer's instructions	Entry against this item will be made in terms of codes. Code 1 will be entered if the originally selected household has been surveyed. code-2 will be recorded if instead of the original household, a substitute household has been surveyed. If neither to originally selected household nor a substitute could be surveyed i.e., if the sample household is a casualty, code 3 is to be recorded. In such cases, only blocks 0-2, 12 & 13 will be filled-in and on top of the front page of the schedule, the word `casualty` will be written in block capitals.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NR	22		0.0%
1	Original hhold surveyed	117237		98.2%
2	Substitute hhold surveyed	2160		1.8%
3	Causality`	0		0.0%
9	Invalid	2		0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B1_q19: Reason for substitution(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Reason for substitution of the original household
Interviewer's instructions	If the originally selected sample household could not be surveyed, irrespective of whether substituted household could be surveyed or not, the reason, there of will be recorded against this item in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NR	117334		98.3%
1	Co-operative and capable	280		0.2%
2	Co-operative but not capable	1486		1.2%
3	Busy	218		0.2%
9	Others	103		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B3_q1: Household Size

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-39] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.997 /-] [StdDev=2.713 /-]
Literal question	Household Size
Interviewer's instructions	Size refers to the number of normally resident members of the household as listed in block 4. The total number of normally resident members of the household (i.e., the last serial number in column 1 of block 4) will be recorded in a 2 digit formation against this item. Thus `5` will be recorded as `05`.

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#22 B3_q2: Land Possessed (Code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Land Possessed (Code)
Interviewer's instructions	Land possessed is given by land owned (including land under `owner like possession) plus land leased in minus land leased out plus land held by the household but neither owned nor leased in (i.e., encroached land). A piece of land is considered to be owned by the household if permanent heritable possession with or without the right to transfer the title is vested in a member or the members of the household. Land held in owner like possession, say, under perpetual lease, hereditary tenure, long term leases for 30 years or more etc., will also be considered as land owned. For a piece of land under the possession of the household, if the household lacks title of ownership and also it does not have lease agreement for the use of land transacted either, verbally or in writing, such land will be considered as "neither owned nor lease-in". In certain tribal areas, land is possessed by an individual tribal in accordance with traditional tribal rights from local chieftains or village council etc. sometimes the tight of ownership is vested in the community. In all such cases the persons possessing or occupying the land will be considered as the owner. In collecting information regarding land possessed, the actual position as obtained on the date of survey will be considered. It may be noted that the " area of land possessed" to be recorded against this item should not include the area of land owned, leased-in etc., by the servant/paying guest who are considered as the normal members of the household. For the purpose of recording the land possessed by the household, the area of the land in hectares is to be considered. Once the area is ascertained the appropriate code for the class intervals in which the area falls is to be recorded against this item. Codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NR	451	0.4%
01	Less than 0.01 hectare	42750	35.8%
02	0.01 - 0.20 hectare	26533	22.2%
03	0.21 - 0.40 hectare	9992	8.4%
04	0.41 - 1.00 hectare	13884	11.6%
05	1.01 - 2.00 hectare	11982	10.0%
06	2.01 - 3.00 hectare	5825	4.9%
07	3.01 - 4.00 hectare	2793	2.3%
08	4.01 - 6.00 hectare	2303	1.9%
09	6.01 - 8.00 hectare	1039	0.9%
10	8.01 & more	1851	1.5%
99	Invalid	18	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B3_q3: Monthly Consumer Expenditure

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-63600] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1339.377 /-] [StdDev=1002.204 /-]
Literal question	Average monthly consumer expenditure (Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	This is the expenditure of a household on domestic consumption and is same as the expenditure covered in the consumer expenditure surveys of NSS. The average monthly consumer expenditure worked out on the basis of the preceding 12 months from the date of survey will be recorded against this item. The expenditure will be entered in whole number in rupees.

#24 B3_q4: Social Group (Code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Social Group (Code)
Interviewer's instructions	Social group refers to one of the following groups viz, scheduled tribe , schedule caste and others, scheduled caste will also include ` Neo-Buddhists`. The group to which the household members belong will be the one to be

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#24 B3_q4: Social Group (Code)

	considered. If different members of the household claim to belong to different social groups, the social group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the social group of the household. Social group will be recorded in codes		

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	65	0.1%
1	Scheduled tribe	14639	12.3%
2	Scheduled caste	21932	18.4%
8	Invalid	32	0.0%
9	Others	82753	69.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B3_q5: No. of family nuclei

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-14] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Number of family nuclei
Interviewer's instructions	Family nucleus or alternatively nuclear family is the basic family unit consisting of the mother and father with their children. The simplest case is the of a married couple with unmarried children. Each of the following cases will consists of separate family nucleus. (i) a married couple with or without their unmarried children. (ii) one parent (i.e, father or mother) living with one or more unmarried children. Children referred to in (i) & (ii) above may also be widowed, separated or divorced but without any child of their own. If also includes step children and adopted children. (iii) in the case of a husband having more than one wife (i.e., case of polygamy) the husband and each wife will constitute one Family nucleus and there will be as many family nuclei as the number of wives. (iv) in the case of one wife living with more than one husband in the household (i. e., case of polyandry) the wife with all her husbands together forms one family nucleus. (v) in the case of brothers and / or sister(s) who are unmarried, separated, widowed living together, the number of family nuclei is zero. A single member household does not form a family nucleus. A man and woman living together without formal marriage will be treated as having zero nucleus family. Similarly, friends, cousins etc. staying together will also not constitute a family nucleus. A married couple staying with unmarried friends and relatives etc. will form only one family nucleus. Further a member in a household will be considered only in one family nucleus except in case of polygamy. The number of family nucleus in the household as ascertained following the above concepts will be recorded against this item.

#26 B3_q6: H.H. moved during 365 days

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether the household moved to the village/town of enumeration during the last 365 days (yes-1, no-2)
Interviewer's instructions	This is for recording the information on movement of the sample household. If the entire household, as now being enumerated has moved to the place of enumeration during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey, the same will be considered for recording `yes` against this item. If one member of the household has moved ahead of other members to the present household and others have joined later (but all of them during the reference year) such cases will also be considered for recording `yes`. Where, some members of the household were born or married into households which have moved, during the last year, the entire household is to be treated as moved to the place of enumeration. Within a village or town, shifting or house from one locality to another should not be considered as movement. The entry will be recorded in codes, i.e., 1 for `yes` and 2 for `no`.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	33	0.0%
1	Yes	3611	3.0%
2	No	115777	96.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#27 B3_q7: Location of last residence

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q6=1. If 1(yes) proceed
Literal question	Location of last residence (code)
Post-question	If code in Q6 other than 1 skip to Q 11
Interviewer's instructions	Item 7 to 10 will be filled up only if the household has moved to the place of enumeration during the last 365 days i.e., only if the entry in item 6 is `1`. The type of the place from which the household moved to the place of enumeration is to be recorded here. The location, therefore, refers to whether the place was rural or urban in the same district or state etc.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	115849		97.0%
1	Rural areas of the same district	1250	1.0%	
2	Urban areas of the same district.	445	0.4%	
3	Rural area of another district of the same state	563	0.5%	
4	Urban area of another district of the same state	551	0.5%	
5	Rural area of another state	340	0.3%	
6	Urban areas of another state	404	0.3%	
7	Another country	19	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B3_q8: Nature of movement

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q6=1. If 1(yes) proceed
Literal question	Nature of movement (temporary : seasonal - 1, non-seasonal - 2, permanent - 3)
Post-question	If code in Q6 other than 1 skip to Q 11
Interviewer's instructions	The movement of the household to the place of enumeration may be only a temporary movement (i. e., the household intends to move again to the original place or another place within six months) or a permanent movement (i. e., the household intends to stay (or has stayed) at the place of enumeration for more than six months). A temporary movement could be a seasonal movement or non-seasonal. This nature of movement will be recorded in code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	115844		97.0%
1	Temporaryseasonal	560	0.5%	
2	Non-seasonal	1105	0.9%	
3	Permanent	1909	1.6%	
9	Invalid	3	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B3_q9: Reason for movement (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q6=1. If 1(yes) proceed
Literal question	Reason for movement (code)
Post-question	If code in Q6 other than 1 skip to Q 11

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#29 B3_q9: Reason for movement (code)

Interviewer's instructions	For each household reported as having moved, the reason for such movement will be ascertained and recorded in codes. While ascertaining the reason, it may be noted that though different members of the household may have differing reasons to record, only that factor which is the basic reason for the decision to shift the household should be considered. This has to be ascertained through proper probings. This reasons for movement categorised with their corresponding codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
00	NA	115853		97.0%
01	In search of employment	515	0.4%	
02	In search of better employment	735	0.6%	
03	To take up employment/better employment	525	0.4%	
04	Transfer of service/contract	690	0.6%	
05	Proximity to place of work	88	0.1%	
06	Studies	526	0.4%	
07	Acquisition of house/flat	69	0.1%	
08	Housing problems	102	0.1%	
09	Social/political problems	102	0.1%	
10	Health	13	0.0%	
19	Others	197	0.2%	
99	Invalid	6	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B3_q10: Type of structure (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code in Q6=1. If 1(yes) proceed
Literal question	Type of structure where household lived last (pucca-1, semi-pucca-2, serviceable katcha-3, non-serviceable katcha-4, no structura-5).
Post-question	If code in Q6 other than 1 skip to Q 11
Interviewer's instructions	For the household which has moved to the place of enumeration, the type of structure where the household lived before movement to the place of enumeration is to be ascertained. The places and structures where the household had lived as a stop gap measure (period less than six months) before moving to the place of enumeration are to be ignored for the purpose. The type of structure refers to the materials used for different parts of building and is to be identified as per the definitions given earlier for each of the different type of structure viz, pucca, semi pucca, serviceable and non-serviceable katcha. If the household had no structure to live in, it is also to be entered against this item. The relevant code for the various types mentioned above only is to be recorded against this item.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	115848		97.0%
1	Pucca	1637	1.4%	
2	Semi-pucca	999	0.8%	
3	Serviceable katcha	740	0.6%	
4	Non-serviceable katcha-4, no structura-5).	169	0.1%	
5	No structure	26	0.0%	
9	Invalid	2	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B3_q11: Any former member stayed outside

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#31 B3_q11: Any former member stayed outside

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Did any former member of the household leave the household for stay outside the state during the last 5 years (yes : abroad-1, India-2, no : 3)
Interviewer's instructions	In order to collect data on out migration to other states in the country, as also emigration to other countries, information regarding the persons who have left the household and gone outside the state where the household is located is to be collected. Code 1 or 2 will be given depending on if any member of the household has taken up residence in another state or gone abroad during the last 5 years. In case no member has left the household code 3 will be given. It is important to note that only those persons who were members of the household at the time and their departure and are presently alive and staying in another state or abroad are to be considered. Any member who had gone abroad during the last five years but returned to the household or to another place within the state will not be considered. Persons gone out for purely temporary purposes for short periods, say, for meetings/conferences of official tours or tourism purpose, participation in games, sports etc. will not be considered. Where more than on former member of the household are staying outside, and one is abroad and the other(s) in India, code 1 may be recorded, ie, person(s) staying abroad getting priority.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes,Abroad	2358	2.0%
2	Yes,India	11478	9.6%
3	No	105585	88.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B3_q12: No. of former members

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-12] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If yes (code 1 or 2) in item 11, their No. of former members stayed outside
Interviewer's instructions	number if for any household, its past members are found to be staying outside the state/country and their migration has happened during the last five years (i.e., `yes` recorded in item 11) , then, the particulars of such persons are to be recorded in different columns of this item. Number of such former members is to be entered in the space provided

#33 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	These are derived variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21113	17.7%
02		13221	11.1%
03		12018	10.1%
04		10624	8.9%
05		10895	9.1%
06		10780	9.0%
07		10412	8.7%
08		10268	8.6%
09		10141	8.5%
10		5497	4.6%
11		4452	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#34 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	These are derived variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		21723		18.2%
02		14639		12.3%
03		12162		10.2%
04		11299		9.5%
05		10911		9.1%
06		10381		8.7%
07		10131		8.5%
08		9686		8.1%
09		9390		7.9%
10		4670		3.9%
11		4429		3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	These are derived variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		38105		31.9%
02		17148		14.4%
03		14652		12.3%
04		12698		10.6%
05		10008		8.4%
06		8202		6.9%
07		7273		6.1%
08		5668		4.7%
09		4028		3.4%
10		1103		0.9%
11		536		0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	These are derived variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		39890		33.4%
02		17475		14.6%
03		14253		11.9%
04		11863		9.9%
05		9676		8.1%

File Block-3-Part-1-household characteristics records

#36 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
06		7910		6.6%
07		6749		5.7%
08		5522		4.6%
09		3831		3.2%
10		1309		1.1%
11		943		0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=300.728 /-] [StdDev=230.275 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	These are derived variables

#38 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.85-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2602.734 /-] [StdDev=4067.112 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Weight variables generated for Subsample-wise estimate

#39 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.42-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119421 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1305.342 /-] [StdDev=2043.843 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Weight variables generated for combined estimate

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to locate Hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variables

#2 Key_Prsn: Key to locate person slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variables

#3 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
493		17292	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 RecordID: Record Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#4 RecordID: Record Identifier

Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
02		17292	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		17292	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_Round: Sub-round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		9541	55.2%
2		7751	44.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	8604	49.8%
2	Sub-sample-2	8688	50.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	13359	77.3%
2	Urban	3933	22.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#10 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	6120	35.4%
2	Region-2	6030	34.9%
3	Region-3	2147	12.4%
4	Region-4	2522	14.6%
5	Region-5	331	1.9%
6	Region-6	28	0.2%
7	Region-7	114	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

#12 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

#13 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

#14 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

#15 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

#16 Flot: Flot

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

#17 Hhold_No: Sample Household no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#17 Hhold_No: Sample Household no.

Definition	See respective variables in Block-3 data set for details

#18 B3_q12_c1_Prsn: Person Srl. No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Sl.No.
Interviewer's instructions	If past members are found to be staying outside the state/country and their migration has happened during the last five years they are to be o be listed in column 1 with a continuous serial numbering. While listing, all those who are abroad may be listed first.

#19 B3_q12_c2: Sex

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Sex code
Interviewer's instructions	For each person listed, the sex code (male-1, female-2) is to be recorded in column 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Male	15438	89.3%
2	Female	1852	10.7%
9	Invalid	2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B3_q12_c3: Age

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-90] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=25.94 /-] [StdDev=10.215 /-]
Literal question	Age (years)
Interviewer's instructions	Age in completed years is to be entered in col.(3) for each person listed

#21 B3_q12_c4: Where residing (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Where residing (in abroad-1, Indis-2)?
Interviewer's instructions	For each person who is staying outside the state, the place where he/she is now staying (viz , abroad or in India) is to be recorded in this column.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	In Abroad	2640	15.3%
2	India	14652	84.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B3_q12_c5: Reason of migration(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Reason for migration (code)
Interviewer's instructions	Migration here refers to the movement of the household members to a place outside state. The reason for such movement is to be ascertained for each of the members listed in col.1 of this item and noted in this column. While ascertaining the reasons for migration of persons who have first moved to a state and then to another state of abroad, the following procedure may be adopted. In the case of persons who have moved to state A and then

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#22 B3_q12_c5: Reason of migration(code)

	to state B, the reason is to be recorded for the first move. In the case of persons who first moved to state A and then to country C, the reason for moving to country C is to be recorded. In case of persons who moved to country C and then to country D, the reason for going to country C is to be recorded. Lastly, if a person has moved from country C to state A the reason for moving to state A is to be recorded. The reasons for migration are coded

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	26	0.2%
1	In search of employment/better employment	8318	48.1%
2	Transfer of service/contract/take up employment	4239	24.5%
3	Studies	2779	16.1%
4	Marriage	323	1.9%
5	Movement of parents/earning member	1063	6.1%
9	Others	544	3.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B3_q12_c6: Period since leaving(years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-89] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.291 /-] [StdDev=2.407 /-]
Literal question	Period since leaving(years)
Interviewer's instructions	The period, since the person has left the household will be recorded in completed years, i.e., period less than 1 year will be entered as `0`, 1 to 2 years will be entered as 1 and so on. However in the case of a person who goes abroad after first staying in another state within the country, then only the period since leaving the country, will be counted. It is also worth nothing that period as obtained in this column will not exceed 5 years.

#24 B3_q12_c7: Expected duration of stay(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if code 0 in q12-col-6. If yes, proceed.
Literal question	Expected duration of stay(code)
Post-question	if code greater than 0 in q12-col-6, skip.
Interviewer's instructions	In the case of a person who has left the household during the last year, i.e., the period since leaving is '0' year, then the expected duration of stay abroad or in another state including the period already stayed will be noted in this column. This duration will be recorded in codes as follows :

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	14151	81.8%
1	Less than six month	917	5.3%
2	Six month or more	2157	12.5%
9	Invalid	67	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B3_q12_c8: Whether employed (Code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	whether employed (yes-1, no-2)?
Interviewer's instructions	For each person the fact whether he/she is employed will be noted in the column. Code 1 or 2 will be entered as the case may be.

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#25 B3_q12_c8: Whether employed (Code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	41	0.2%
1	Yes	12789	74.0%
2	No	4462	25.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B3_q12_c9: Whether making remittances

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	whether making remittances (yes-1, no-2)?
Interviewer's instructions	Remittance refer to the transfer of money by the persons staying outside to any member of the household more or less on a regular manner. The interval may be say, 1 month, six month or even a year. code 1 or 2 will be entered depending on whether remittances are being received or not.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	102	0.6%
1	Yes	10873	62.9%
2	No	6317	36.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2648	15.3%
02		1543	8.9%
03		1346	7.8%
04		1266	7.3%
05		1421	8.2%
06		1487	8.6%
07		1409	8.1%
08		1866	10.8%
09		1934	11.2%
10		1226	7.1%
11		1146	6.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2410	13.9%
02		2010	11.6%
03		1435	8.3%

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#28 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
04		1514	8.8%
05		1428	8.3%
06		1441	8.3%
07		1567	9.1%
08		1607	9.3%
09		1840	10.6%
10		918	5.3%
11		1122	6.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		4494	26.0%
02		1960	11.3%
03		1944	11.2%
04		1890	10.9%
05		1628	9.4%
06		1407	8.1%
07		1439	8.3%
08		1165	6.7%
09		940	5.4%
10		287	1.7%
11		138	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		5049	29.2%
02		2168	12.5%
03		1964	11.4%
04		1732	10.0%
05		1527	8.8%
06		1345	7.8%
07		1178	6.8%
08		1053	6.1%
09		703	4.1%
10		338	2.0%
11		235	1.4%

File Block-3-Part-2-Persons--Particulars of past members outside-records

#30 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 MPCE: Monthly Per capita Expenditure

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=297.557 /-] [StdDev=229.686 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

#32 Wgt_SS: Multiplier--Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.28-25246] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=864.721 /-] [StdDev=1494.927 /-]

#33 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.64-12623] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17292 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=433.26 /-] [StdDev=747.499 /-]

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#2 Key_Prsn: Key to identify Person

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#3 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
493		596712		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 RecordID: Record Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
03		596712		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#5 Sample: Sample

Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	596712	100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	297922	49.9%
2	Sub-sample-2	298790	50.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	307534	51.5%
2	Sub-round-2	289178	48.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	389847	65.3%
2	Urban	206865	34.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#10 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#10 Region: Region

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Region-1	218146		36.6%
2	Region-2	160193		26.8%
3	Region-3	97795		16.4%
4	Region-4	83473		14.0%
5	Region-5	23513		3.9%
6	Region-6	7091		1.2%
7	Region-7	6501		1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

#12 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

#13 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

#14 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

#15 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

#16 Flot: Flot no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#16 Flot: Flot no

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

#17 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	Same as in dataset of Block-3

#18 B4_q1_Prsn_slno: Person srl No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	serial no.
Interviewer's instructions	Continuous serial numbers are already printed in column 1 of the block. the head of the household will always be entered against the first line, assigning him / her serial number 1. The other members will be assigned the subsequent serial number and listed accordingly. After assigning one serial number to each of the members, the remaining printed numbers are to be crossed out. In case the total number of members exceed the serial number printed, they may be assigned succeeding number consecutively and listed. While listing the members using the serial numbers printed in column 1, certain procedure is to be adopted. As mentioned earlier the head of the household will be listed first, followed by his/her spouse, the first son, first son's wife and children, second son etc. After sons are listed, the daughters will be listed followed by relatives, dependents, resident employees, servants and paying guests etc.

Frequency table not shown (49 Modalities)

#19 B4_q3: Relation to head (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Relation to head (code)
Interviewer's instructions	Relation refers to the family relationship of the member to the head of the household

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	75	0.0%
1	Self (i.e. Head of the household)	119587	20.0%
2	spouse of head	93312	15.6%
3	Married child	28012	4.7%
4	Spouse of married child	29073	4.9%
5	Unmarried child	229733	38.5%
6	Grand child	49406	8.3%
7	Father / mother / father-in-law / mother-in-law	15980	2.7%
8	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law Other Relatives	29877	5.0%
9	Servants / employees / other-non-relatives	1657	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B4_q4: Sex

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#20 **B4_q4: Sex**

Literal question	sex (male-1, female-2)
Interviewer's instructions	Depending on the sex of each member of the hh, 1 (for male) or 2 (for female) will be entered in this column.

Value	**Label**	**Cases**	**Percentage**	
1	Male	308692		51.7%
2	Female	288020		48.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 **B4_q5: Age**

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=25.175 /-] [StdDev=18.649 /-]
Literal question	Age (years)
Interviewer's instructions	Age of each member in completed years as on the date of survey will be recorded in this column in a two digit formation. Thus, a child who is less than an year old will have an entry `00` and a person who is less than an year old will have an entry '00' and a person who is 35 years and 9 months, will have an entry '35'. For a person who has completed 8 years, the entry will be '08'.

#22 **B4_q6: Marital status**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Marital status (code)
Interviewer's instructions	The marital status of each member will be recorded in this column in codes

Value	**Label**	**Cases**	**Percentage**	
0	NR	197	0.0%	
1	Never married	304524		51.0%
2	Currently married	261819		43.9%
3	Widowed	28210	4.7%	
4	Divorced/separated	1909	0.3%	
9	Invalid	53	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 **B4_q7: Education Level (code)**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Educational level (code)
Interviewer's instructions	Educational level here refers to only the general education standard of the member of the household. For a person who has attended educational institutions or qualified in educational courses, the standard will be ascertained on the basis of the course successfully completed. Merely having studies up to a level, say BA., will not be enough. He/she should have completed the BA.. course successfully to be treated as graduate. For this column, one will be considered literate if he / she can `read and write a simple sentence in any language. Primary level signifies classes I-IV or I-V as per the local practice. Classes V/VI to VII will be middle. Classes VIII to X will be secondary and XI to XII or equivalent course will be higher secondary. The educational level will be entered in codes

Value	**Label**	**Cases**	**Percentage**	
0	Not literate	267557		44.8%
1	Literate without formal schooling	8101	1.4%	
2	Literate but below primary	87693	14.7%	

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#23 B4_q7: Education Level (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
3	Primary	86644	14.5%
4	Middle	67279	11.3%
5	Secondary	41883	7.0%
6	Higher secondary	18696	3.1%
7	Graduate and above	18750	3.1%
9	Invalid	109	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B4_q8: School attendance (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check age. If 5-24 years ASK question
Literal question	school attendance (code) for age 5-24 years
Post-question	Skip to next Question otherwise
Interviewer's instructions	For persons in the age group 5 to 24 years, the information about their attendance in schools is to be collected.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	337802	56.6%
1	Completed schooling	15711	2.6%
2	Currently attending	133662	22.4%
3	Attended but dropped out of schoool	43569	7.3%
4	Never attended	65802	11.0%
9	Invalid	166	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B4_q9: Principal Usual Activity Status code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	principal usual activity status (code)
Interviewer's instructions	The principal usual activity status of a person will be determined on the basis of the various activities pursued by the person during the reference period of 365 days preceding the date of survey adopting a 'relatively long time' (or major time) criterion. The usual activities are grouped into three major categories 'working' 'not working but seeking and / or available for work' and 'neither working nor available for work'. For assigning suitable usual activity status codes to a person, he has to be first assigned one of the above three categories on the basis of the time spent on them during the reference period of 365 days. Only the normal working time available for pursuing any activity and not the 24 hours of each day will be considered for the purpose.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	1220	0.2%
01	In agriculture	79025	13.2%
02	In non-agriculture.	34116	5.7%
03	Regular employee :In agriculture	2718	0.5%
04	Regular employee In non-agriculture	36600	6.1%
05	Casual labour In agriculture	40758	6.8%
06	Casual labour In non-agriculture	19021	3.2%
07	Unemployed	6987	1.2%

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#25 B4_q9: Principal Usual Activity Status code

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08	students	137389	23.0%
09	engaged in household duties	121422	20.3%
10	others	46086	7.7%
11	children of age 0 – 4 years	71081	11.9%
99	Invalid	289	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B4_q10: Usual Acty Occupation (NCO code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check code 1-6 in Q.9. If yes ask.
Literal question	Occupation (NCO`68) for persons with codes 1-6 in col. (9)
Post-question	Skip otherwise
Interviewer's instructions	Persons who are assigned the broad usual activity as `employed` will be those with any of the codes 1-6 in col. (9). For those persons, the occupations codes as per the National classification of occupations (NCO) of 1968 will be recorded here. These codes will be in three digits.

#27 B4_q11: SubsidiaryActivity Status code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary gainful activity status (code)
Interviewer's instructions	For all persons listed in block 4 other than those in age group 0-4 years, the subsidiary gainful activity status, if any, will be recorded in codes similar to those used in recording principal usual activity status. However as only 'subsidiary gainful' activity status is recorded in this column, codes 7-11 will not be applicable. For persons also have no subsidiary gainful activity status it will be indicated by a ` - ` against that person.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	540136	90.5%
01	In agriculture	34176	5.7%
02	In non-agriculture.	4946	0.8%
03	Regular employee :In agriculture	263	0.0%
04	Regular employee In non-agriculture	663	0.1%
05	Casual labour In agriculture	12148	2.0%
06	Casual labour In non-agriculture	3485	0.6%
07	Unemployed	14	0.0%
08	students	143	0.0%
09	engaged in household duties	474	0.1%
10	others	122	0.0%
11	children of age 0 – 4 years	78	0.0%
99	Invalid	64	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B4_q12: Sub Acty Occupation (NCO code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary gainful activity - occupation

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#28 B4_q12: Sub Acty Occupation (NCO code)

Interviewer's instructions	For persons with code 1-6 in column 11, occupation codes as per NCO of 1968 will be recorded in three digits.

#29 B4_q13: Distance to place of work(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If code is 1 to 6 in Q.9 or q.11 Ask this Question
Literal question	Distance to place of work (codes)
Post-question	Skip otherwise
Interviewer's instructions	For those who are employed ie. having principal status code in column 9 and / or subsidiary status code in column 11 any one of 1 to 6, the distance to place of work will be ascertained in kilometers and entered in code corresponding to different class intervals. The place of work will be first broadly classified in the three groups viz. (i) same village or town (ii) another village and (iii) another town, and codes will be assigned

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	375307	62.9%
01	less than 0.5	73151	12.3%
02	0.5 to 1	52866	8.9%
03	1 to 2	42128	7.1%
04	2 to 5	26075	4.4%
05	5 to 10	9314	1.6%
06	10 to 20	3001	0.5%
07	20 and above	1282	0.2%
08	Another village:less than 0.5	304	0.1%
09	Anothe village:0.5 to 1	385	0.1%
10	Another village:1 to 2	1046	0.2%
11	Another village:2 to 5	2184	0.4%
12	Another village:5 to 10	1631	0.3%
13	Another village:10 to 20	998	0.2%
14	Another village:20 and above	636	0.1%
15	Another town :less than 0.5	125	0.0%
16	Another town :0.5 to 1	117	0.0%
17	Another town :1 to 2	188	0.0%
18	Another town :2 to 5	687	0.1%
19	Another town :5 to 10	927	0.2%
20	Another town :10 to 20	1213	0.2%
21	Another town :20 and above	3110	0.5%
99	Invalid	37	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B4_q14: Unemployed reason (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If unemployed ,reason (code)?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	585088	98.1%

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#30 B4_q14: Unemployed reason (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Loss of earlier job	465	0.1%
2	Qit earlier job	545	0.1%
3	Lay offwithout pay	29	0.0%
4	Lack of work in the enterprise	550	0.1%
5	Unit has closed down	55	0.0%
6	Lack of work in the area	211	0.0%
7	Looking for workfirst time and yet to get	4978	0.8%
9	Other reasons	4791	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B4_q15: Last usual place of residence(UPR) diff ?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Whether last usual place of residence(UPR) different from place of enumeration ?
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	286	0.0%
1	Yes	157797	26.4%
2	No	438595	73.5%
9	Invalid	34	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B4_q16: Years since leaving last UPR

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-95] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3.748 /-] [StdDev=9.434 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Years since leaving last UPR
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24

#33 B4_q17: Last UPR Location (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Last UPR location
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	439041	73.6%
1	Rural areas of the same district	82420	13.8%
2	Urban areas of the same district.	13034	2.2%
3	Rural area of another district of the same state	25776	4.3%
4	Urban area of another district of the same state	13005	2.2%
5	Rural area of another state	13340	2.2%

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#33 B4_q17: Last UPR Location (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
6	Urban areas of another state	8330	1.4%
7	Another country	1740	0.3%
9	Invalid	26	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B4_q18: Last UPR State/UT/Country (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Last UPR State/UT/Country (code)
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24

Frequency table not shown (35 Modalities)

#35 B4_q19: Last UPR Principal usual acty Status code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Last UPR Principal usual acty Status code
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24
Interviewer's instructions	Same as in Q.9

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	440225	73.8%
01	In agriculture	14172	2.4%
02	In non-agriculture.	4617	0.8%
03	Regular employee :In agriculture	434	0.1%
04	Regular employee In non-agriculture	8914	1.5%
05	Casual labour In agriculture	12675	2.1%
06	Casual labour In non-agriculture	3733	0.6%
07	Unemployed	3616	0.6%
08	students	18479	3.1%
09	engaged in household duties	75502	12.7%
10	others	5433	0.9%
11	children of age 0 – 4 years	8634	1.4%
99	Invalid	278	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 B4_q20: Last UPR usual acty Occupation (NCO code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Last UPR usual acty Occupation (NCO code)
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#36 B4_q20: Last UPR usual acty Occupation (NCO code)

Interviewer's instructions	Same as in Q.10

#37 B4_q21: Last UPR Sub Acty Status code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Last UPR Sub Acty Status code
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24
Interviewer's instructions	Same as in Q.11

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	590806	99.0%
01	In agriculture	3698	0.6%
02	In non-agriculture.	301	0.1%
03	Regular employee :In agriculture	38	0.0%
04	Regular employee In non-agriculture	43	0.0%
05	Casual labour In agriculture	1429	0.2%
06	Casual labour In non-agriculture	225	0.0%
07	Unemployed	3	0.0%
08	students	12	0.0%
09	engaged in household duties	136	0.0%
10	others	2	0.0%
11	children of age 0 – 4 years	11	0.0%
99	Invalid	8	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 B4_q22: Last UPR Sub Acty Occupation (NCO code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Last UPR Sub Acty Occupation (NCO code)
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24
Interviewer's instructions	Same as in Q.12

#39 B4_q23: Reason leaving last UPR

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Reason leaving last UPR
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	439501	73.7%
01	In search of employment	6552	1.1%

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#39 B4_q23: Reason leaving last UPR

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
02	In search of better employment	9988	1.7%
03	To take up employment / better employment	4434	0.7%
04	Transfer of survice / contract	5254	0.9%
05	Proximity to place of work	721	0.1%
06	Studies	4029	0.7%
07	Acquisition of own house / flat	1412	0.2%
08	Housing problems	1311	0.2%
09	Social / political problems	2189	0.4%
10	Health	281	0.0%
11	Marrige	80506	13.5%
12	Movements of parent / earning member	35760	6.0%
19	Others	4752	0.8%
99	Invalid	22	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#40 B4_q24: Was place of enum IUPR?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	f Yes(code-1) in Q.15 ask
Literal question	Whether place of enum was UPR any time in the past?
Post-question	if otherwise,then skip all questions upto q.24

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	439171	73.6%
1	Yes	11895	2.0%
2	No	145640	24.4%
9	Invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#41 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		55973	9.4%
02		49013	8.2%
03		51302	8.6%
04		51715	8.7%
05		54744	9.2%
06		59429	10.0%
07		60301	10.1%
08		63420	10.6%
09		68203	11.4%
10		41808	7.0%

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#41 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11		40804	6.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#42 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		57861	9.7%
02		54677	9.2%
03		53927	9.0%
04		54793	9.2%
05		56883	9.5%
06		57904	9.7%
07		59646	10.0%
08		60981	10.2%
09		64228	10.8%
10		35790	6.0%
11		40022	6.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#43 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		227779	38.2%
02		94354	15.8%
03		75285	12.6%
04		60350	10.1%
05		44475	7.5%
06		34528	5.8%
07		27391	4.6%
08		18505	3.1%
09		10994	1.8%
10		2222	0.4%
11		829	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#44 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

File Block-4-Persons-Demographic and migration particulars-records

#44 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		240833		40.4%
02		96338		16.1%
03		72092		12.1%
04		55538		9.3%
05		41856		7.0%
06		32175		5.4%
07		24829		4.2%
08		18221		3.1%
09		10389		1.7%
10		2808		0.5%
11		1633		0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#45 MPCE: Monthly Per capita Expend.

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596711 /-] [Invalid=1 /-] [Mean=268.035 /-] [StdDev=185.819 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

#46 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.85-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2592.309 /-] [StdDev=3971.133 /-]

#47 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.42-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=596712 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1299.638 /-] [StdDev=1993.609 /-]

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
493		119403		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 RecordID: Record identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#3 RecordID: Record identifier

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
04		119403		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Central sample	119403		100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-round-1	60983		51.1%
2	Sub-round-2	58420		48.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sample-1	59671		50.0%
2	Sub-sample-2	59732		50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#7 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	75036	62.8%
2	Urban	44367	37.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#9 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	44745	37.5%
2	Region-2	31914	26.7%
3	Region-3	20033	16.8%
4	Region-4	15663	13.1%
5	Region-5	4605	3.9%
6	Region-6	1371	1.1%
7	Region-7	1072	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#11 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

#12 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

#14 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

#15 Flot: Flot

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details
Interviewer's instructions	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#17 B5_q1: Bldg location area type (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Area type in which building is located
Interviewer's instructions	Information on the type of area in which the building housing the sample household is located will be recorded against this item in terms of codes. 4.4.3 To collect this information, part from the informant belonging to the sample household, some knowledgeable persons of the locality may have to be contacted. For a household living under a tree or bridge, in a pipe, or on a footpath without a structure etc.code 1 will be recorded and item 2 to 15 of this block will be left bland. Some times an area develops into an unauthorised settlement with unauthorised structures put up by `squatters . such an area, if not categorised as a slum area, will be considered as a ` "squatter settlement" and buildings in such an area will get code 2 for item 1. If the building is situated in a slum area, then code 4 will be recorded if the area is declared as a slum by the municipality or other appropriate authorities and otherwise code 3 will be recorded. For all other areas code 5 will be recorded against this item. (for definition of slum area see para 2.0.12.)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No building	119	0.1%
2	Squatter settlement	1318	1.1%
3	Undeclared slum	7862	6.6%
4	Declared slum	3124	2.6%
5	Other areas	106952	89.6%
9	Invalid	28	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B5_q2: Plinth area building (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	plinth area of the building
Interviewer's instructions	`plinth` refers to the construction extending from the top of the foundation to the ground floor level of the building i. e. foundation B base of a building. Plinth area is the total constructed area of the surface on the ground over which the structure is erected. The plinth area of the building will be recorded against this item in terms of codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	307	0.3%
01	Less than 10 sq. mt.	5539	4.6%
02	10 - 20sq. mt.	18897	15.8%
03	20 - 30sq. mt.	20955	17.5%
04	30 - 40sq. mt.	18446	15.4%
05	40 - 50sq. mt.	14161	11.9%
06	50 - 75sq. mt.	18174	15.2%
07	75 - 100sq. mt	9359	7.8%
08	100- 150sq. mt.	6905	5.8%
09	150- 200sq. mt.	2802	2.3%
10	200-mt. & above	3825	3.2%
99	Invalid	33	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B5_q3: Plinth level (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#19 B5_q3: Plinth level (code)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Plinth level
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	Plinth level means the constructed ground floor level from the land (at the main entrance of the building) on which the building is constructed. Plinth level of the building will be recorded against this item in codes. If the ground floor is at the same level as the land on which the house stands, code 1 will be recorded against this item. It may be noted that plinth level of the building is to be recorded, even if the household is residing in a floor higher or lower than the ground floor. If the building consists of more than one structure, plinth level of the building will relate to the main (in the sense of having greater floor area) structure used for residential purpose.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	337	0.3%
1	No plinth	29735	24.9%
2	less than 0.5 mt	68101	57.0%
3	0.5 to 1 mt.	17466	14.6%
4	1 mt. & above	3733	3.1%
9	Invalid	31	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B5_q4: Type of building (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Type of building
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	The type of building in respect of the purpose for which it is used will be entered against this item. If the building is wholly residential, code 1 will be recorded. If the building consist only of residential dwelling (s) and factory (s) workshop(s) code 2 will be recorded. If it consists only of residential dwelling(s) and office(s) code 3 will be recorded. On the other hand, if it consists only of residential dwelling(s) and trading establishments, i. e. shops, code 4 will be entered. If the building consists of residential dwelling(s) plus any combination of factory, office or shop, code 5 will be recorded. For all other cases, i. e. cases of buildings with other type of establishments, institutions, code 9 will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	207	0.2%
1	Residential only	109575	91.8%
2	Residential-cum-factory	1668	1.4%
3	Residential-cum-office	557	0.5%
4	Residential-cum-shop	3139	2.6%
5	Any combination of codes 2,3 and 4	610	0.5%
8	Invalid	2	0.0%
9	Others	3645	3.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B5_q5: Type of structure (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#21 B5_q5: Type of structure (code)

Literal question	Type of structure (code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	If the building consists of more than one structure, type of structure of the building will be determined considering the main structure in the sense of having greater floor area. The relevant codes are : pucca - 1 , semi-pucca - 2 , serviceable katcha - 3 , serviceable unserviceable katcha - 4.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	176	0.1%
1	Pucca	56174	47.0%
2	Semi-pucca	34516	28.9%
3	Serviceable katcha	25367	21.2%
4	Serviceable unserviceable katcha	3151	2.6%
9	Invalid	19	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B5_q6: Period since built (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Period since built (code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	Period since built` will be counted from the time of the first occupation after completion of the building and this information will be entered in terms of codes. Period since built is in respect of the ground floor of the building when the different storeys were built at different times.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	250	0.2%
1	Less than 1 year	1772	1.5%
2	1 to 5 years	9742	8.2%
3	5 to 10 years	29288	24.5%
4	10 to 20 years	32502	27.2%
5	20 to 40 years	28303	23.7%
6	40 to 60 years	10109	8.5%
7	60 to 80 years	4105	3.4%
8	80 years and above	3329	2.8%
9	Invalid	3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B5_q7: Condition of structure (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Condition of structure (code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	Condition of structure refers to the physical condition of the structure of the building and will be recorded in appropriate code. The codes are : good - 1, satisfactory - 2, bad - 3. The code relevant for the building will be determined as follows :

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#23 B5_q7: Condition of structure (code)

	(i) if the structure does not require any immediate repairs, major of minor it will be regarded as in `good` condition and code 1 will be assigned. (ii) if the structure requires immediate minor repairs but not major repairs, it will be regarded as in `satisfactory` condition and code `2` will be recorded for such a structure. (iii) if the structure of the building requires immediate major repairs without which it may be unsafe for habitation or requires to be demolished and rebuilt, it will be regarded as in `bad` condition and code 3 will be recorded for such a building.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	159	0.1%
1	Good	43227	36.2%
2	Satisfactory	60111	50.3%
3	Bad	15872	13.3%
9	Invalid	34	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B5_q8: Drainage arrangement (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Drainage arrangement (code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	By drainage / arrangement is meant built up channels for carrying waste water away from the premises of the building to a drainage system, a water flow or a water deposit. Information on the drainage arrangement available to the building will be recorded against this item in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	235	0.2%
1	No drainage	62620	52.4%
2	Open katcha	23983	20.1%
3	Open pucca	19941	16.7%
4	Covered pucca	6579	5.5%
5	Under ground	6038	5.1%
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B5_q9: Garbage disposal (Code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Garbage disposal (urban)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	In the urban areas, some arrangements usually exist to carry away the refuse and waste of households to some dumping place away from the residential areas. In some places, the public bodies collect the garbage from the premises of the household or from some fixed points in the locality where the residents put their garbage. In some places, a body of residents themselves make the arrangement of carrying the garbage to the dumping place away from residential areas without participation of any public body till the final disposal. Information on the arrangement previailing for the colony / locality of the dwelling unit will be obtained and entered in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	68320	57.2%

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#25 B5_q9: Garbage disposal (Code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No arrangement	16918	14.2%
2	By resident(s)	9287	7.8%
3	By panchayat/municipality/corporation	23023	19.3%
4	Others	19	0.0%
9	Invalid	1836	1.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B5_q10: Animal shed (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Animal shed (code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	Information as to whether there is any animal shed in the building or its neighbour hood or not will be recorded against this item in codes.If there is no animal shed within 100 feet of the building (even on the adjacent plots) code 1 will be recorded. If there is an animal shed in the building or attached to the building code 2 will be recorded. If there is an animal shed within 100 feet of the building but not within / attached to it, code 3 will be recorded. The animals and the shed need not be owned or possessed by any household in the building. Animal shed, for the purpose of this survey, is a structure where livestock (cattle, buffalo, horse, goat, pig etc. but not poultry and pets) are sheltered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	262	0.2%
1	No animal shed	72670	60.9%
2	Attached to the building	20466	17.1%
3	Detached from the building	26001	21.8%
9	Invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B5_q11: Flood risk (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Flood risk
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	If rain water during monsoon and / or water from sea, river etc. enters into the building premises i. e. into the ground froor of the building in normal years, the there is a flood risk for the building. To be so classified, water must have entered the grtound floor of the building at least once during the last 5 years. Information about flood risk will be recorded in cods.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	191	0.2%
1	None	101867	85.3%
2	Excessive rain	10849	9.1%
3	River, sea etc	6472	5.4%
9	Invalid	24	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#28 B5_q12: Approach road (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Approach road (code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	Information as to whether the building has a direct opening to any road or not will be recorded against this item in codes. If from the plot of the building, one can approach a public road / lane / constructed path without passing through another plot, the building is to be regarded as having a direct opening to a road. If , on the other hand, one has to pass through another plot to approach a public road / lane / constructed path, the building is to be regarded as an electrified road if it has lighting provision as on the data of survey. It will be treated as cartable if it is wide enough for a bullock cart to pass through.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	132	0.1%
1	Direct opening to : electrified cartable road	50872	42.6%
2	Direct opening to : non-electrified cartable road	24186	20.3%
3	Direct opening to : other electrified road	7434	6.2%
4	Direct opening to : other non-electrified road	15729	13.2%
5	Non direct opening to road	21046	17.6%
9	Invalid	4	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B5_q13: Distance from primary school(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Distance from primary school(code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	The distance of the building from the nearest school having primary classes will be recorded in codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	145	0.1%
1	Less than 0.5 km.	79908	66.9%
2	0.5 to 1 km.	24864	20.8%
3	1 to 2 km.	10739	9.0%
4	2 to 5 km.	3115	2.6%
5	5 km. & above	629	0.5%
9	Invalid	3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B5_q14: Distance from hospital(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Distance from hospital(code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#30 B5_q14: Distance from hospital(code)

Interviewer's instructions	The distance of thebuilding from the nearest hospital / health centre will be recorded in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	132	0.1%
1	Less than 0.5 km.	33619	28.2%
2	0.5 to 1 km.	18254	15.3%
3	1 to 2 km.	17617	14.8%
4	2 to 5 km.	23936	20.0%
5	5 to 10 km.	19085	16.0%
6	10 km. & above	6754	5.7%
9	Invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B5_q15: Distance from post office (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Distance from post office (code)
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	The distance of the building from the nearest post office will be recorded in codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	131	0.1%
1	Less than 0.5 km.	45781	38.3%
2	0.5 to 1 km.	25171	21.1%
3	1 to 2 km.	20959	17.6%
4	2 to 5 km.	19661	16.5%
5	5 km. & above	7683	6.4%
9	Invalid	17	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B5_q16: Building complete?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	Check if Q.1 code is other than 1. If yes ASK
Literal question	Whether the building is complete in respect of basic be amenities
Post-question	If Q.1 code is 1 then skip
Interviewer's instructions	This information is to be ascertained from the sample household / residing in that building and will be recorded in codes, which are : yes - 1, no - 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	161	0.1%
1	Yes	48485	40.6%
2	No	70728	59.2%
9	Invalid	29	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#33 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21107	17.7%
02		13221	11.1%
03		12017	10.1%
04		10622	8.9%
05		10893	9.1%
06		10780	9.0%
07		10410	8.7%
08		10267	8.6%
09		10139	8.5%
10		5496	4.6%
11		4451	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21719	18.2%
02		14637	12.3%
03		12159	10.2%
04		11298	9.5%
05		10910	9.1%
06		10380	8.7%
07		10130	8.5%
08		9685	8.1%
09		9387	7.9%
10		4670	3.9%
11		4428	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		38087	31.9%
02		17148	14.4%
03		14652	12.3%
04		12698	10.6%

File Block-5-Building and environment particulars- Records

#35 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
05		10008	8.4%
06		8202	6.9%
07		7273	6.1%
08		5668	4.7%
09		4028	3.4%
10		1103	0.9%
11		536	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		39872	33.4%
02		17475	14.6%
03		14253	11.9%
04		11863	9.9%
05		9676	8.1%
06		7910	6.6%
07		6749	5.7%
08		5522	4.6%
09		3831	3.2%
10		1309	1.1%
11		943	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=300.739 /-] [StdDev=230.287 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

#38 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.85-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2602.826 /-] [StdDev=4067.251 /-]

#39 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.42-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1305.388 /-] [StdDev=2043.913 /-]

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
493		119403	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 RecordID: Record Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
04		119403	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	119403	100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	60983	51.1%
2	Sub-round-2	58420	48.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	59671	50.0%
2	Sub-sample-2	59732	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#7 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	75036	62.8%
2	Urban	44367	37.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 State: State-Region(ZSR)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#9 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	44745	37.5%
2	Region-2	31914	26.7%
3	Region-3	20033	16.8%
4	Region-4	15663	13.1%
5	Region-5	4605	3.9%
6	Region-6	1371	1.1%
7	Region-7	1072	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

#11 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

#12 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

#14 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

#15 Flot: Flot

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3 for details.

#17 B6_q1: Dwelling Ownership

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Ownership of the dwelling
Interviewer's instructions	Information in respect of the possession type of the dwelling unit will be recorded against this item in codes. Households living more or less regularly , under bridge , in pipe , under staircase , in purely temporary flimsy improvisations built by the road side (which is liable to be removed any moment) etc. are considered to have no dwellings and for such households code 1 will be recorded against this item. If the dwelling unit is owned by the sample household or it has owner - like possession of the dwelling , code - 2 will be recorded. If the accommodation is provided by the employer of a member of the sample household , it will be treated as quarters and code 3 will be given. If the dwelling is taken on rent payable at monthly , quarterly or any other periodic intervals or / on lease , it will be treated as a hired dwelling and code 4 will be recorded. code 9 will be entered in all other types of possession .

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No dwelling	393	0.3%
2	Owned	93048	77.9%
3	Quarters	4850	4.1%
4	Other hired accommodation	16460	13.8%
8	Invalid	62	0.1%
9	Others	4590	3.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B6_q2: Monthly rent

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-8000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=37.176 /-] [StdDev=145.071 /-]
Pre-question	Ask this Question if code is 3 or 4 Q.1
Literal question	If hired monthly rent(Rs)
Post-question	Skip otherwise
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be filled in for all dwellings with code 3 ro 4 against this item. For other households , a `x` may be put against this item. The actual amount (in whole number of rupees) payable per month by the household will

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#18 **B6_q2: Monthly rent**

	be recorded against this item. If the household is residing in quarters , (i. e. for those with code 3 against item 1) , the amount deducted from the salary of the household member for whom the quarter is allotted on account of rent for the dwelling unit plus the house rent allowance the person might have received if he / she had not been provided the accommodation will be the rent of the dwelling unit. Rent does not include any salami / pugree or any kind of cess payable to local bodies or government or monthly maintenance charges payable to the co-operative society etc.

#19 **B6_q3: Residential status landloard**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If code-4 in item 1, Residential status of the landlord
Interviewer's instructions	Residential status of the landlord (for those households with code 4 against item 1) will be recorded in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	104148		87.2%
1	Staying in : same building	6072	5.1%	
2	Staying in :same village / town	7698	6.4%	
3	Same district	747	0.6%	
4	Other district of the same state	417	0.3%	
5	Other state	252	0.2%	
6	Other country	67	0.1%	
9		2	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 **B6_q4: Imputed monthly rent**

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-30000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=190.216 /-] [StdDev=445.033 /-]
Literal question	If not hired,imputed monthly rent(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	Information on imputed rent for those dwellings which are not hired 9 i. e. for those with codes 2 & 9 in item 1 of this block) will be collected and entered against this item. Imputation will be done on the basis of the prevailing rate of rent for similar accommodation in the locality . for hired dwellings (I . e. for those with codes 3 or 4 in item 1) a `x` will be put against this item. Imputed rent will be recorded in rupees in whole number. Proper probing and local enquiry is essential to ascertain the rent the dwelling unit may fetch at the prevailing market rate.

#21 **B6_q5: Type of dwellling (code)**

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Type of dwellling (code)
Interviewer's instructions	The information on the types of the dwelling unit will be entered against this item in codes. The codes are : independent house - 1 , flat - 2 , chawl - 3 , others - 9. (

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Independent House	96170		80.5%
2	Flat	6838	5.7%	
3	Chawl	6683	5.6%	
8	Invalid	825	0.7%	
9	Others	8887	7.4%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#22 B6_q6: Ventillation arrangement(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Ventillation arrangement(code)
Interviewer's instructions	Information as to whether , in general , ventilation of the dwelling unit is good , tolerable or bad will be collected and entered against this item in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	815	0.7%
1	Good	38426	32.2%
2	Tolerable	56750	47.5%
3	Bad	23395	19.6%
9	Invalid	17	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B6_q7: No. of living rooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-72] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.96 /-] [StdDev=1.352 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Number of `living rooms` will be recorded against t item 7 .

#24 B6_q8: No. of other rooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=0.985 /-] [StdDev=1.938 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Number of `other rooms` will be recorded againstr item 8.

#25 B6_q9: Area of living rooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5018] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=26.718 /-] [StdDev=26.2 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	The information on inside floor area (carpet area) of all living rooms taken together and that of other rooms will be recorded respectively against items 9 and 10 in square metres. If a room is used without any apportioning for both business and residential purposes and the residential use is not very nominal , the total area of the room will be included for recording the entry. On the other hand , if only a portion of a room is used for residential purposes , only the area of that portion will be included for making the entry. The same procedure will be adopted in case of a room being shared with another household. (1 sq. ft. = 0.0929 sq. mt.)

#26 B6_q10: Area of other rooms

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-360] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=8.452 /-] [StdDev=12.067 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Same zs in Q.10

#27 B6_q11: Area of covered verandah

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-300] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3.628 /-] [StdDev=7.587 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	The floor space of the covered verandah and that of uncovered verandah are to be recorded agains items 11 and 12 respectively in square metres. C overed and uncovered verandahs are defined in para 4.0.3 (f). (1 sq. ft. = 0.0292 sq.mt.)

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#28 B6_q12: Area of uncovered verandah

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-800] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3.827 /-] [StdDev=8.152 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	same as in Q.11

#29 B6_q13: Separate room for couple

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Whether a separate room is available to each married couple : Information as to whether a married couple of the household has a separate room for their use or not is to be ascertaned and recorded against this item in terms of codes. Even if children of age 10 years or below are also using the room along with the couple , it is to be considered as a case of having a separate room for the couple.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes	73412		61.5%
2	No	22662	19.0%	
3	Not applicable	23329	19.5%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B6_q14: Total no. of couples

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-66] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.049 /-] [StdDev=0.939 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Total number of married couples in the sample household will be recorded against item 14. For code 3 again item 13 , cross mark `x` will be put against items 14 & 15.

#31 B6_q15: Couples with no separate room

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-66] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	If code 2 is recorded against item 13 , the number of married couples not getting a separate room will be recorded against item 15. for code 1 against item 13 , the entry against item 15 will be zero.

#32 B6_q16: Kitchen (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Information about the kitchen facility in the dwelling unit will be recorded in codes. The codes are : no separate kitchen 1,separate kitchen : With out water tap .2, with water tap -3. If the dwelling unit has a room used exclusively as a kitchen , it will be considered to have a separate kitchen. If such a kitchen has a water tap inside , code 3 will be recorded and code 2 will be recorded otherwise. If a room is used as kitchen-cum-store or kitchen-cum-dining room , then also the household will be considered to have a separate kitchen. In all other cases , code 1 will be recorded. If a room is shared with or without partition (which does not extend up to the ceiling) as kitchen by two or more households code 1 will obviously be the appropriate entry and against this item .

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	683	0.6%	
1	No separate kitchen	65471		54.8%
2	Separate kitchen : Without water tap	44989	37.7%	
3	Separate kitchen : with water tap	8250	6.9%	
9	Invalid	10	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#33 B6_q17: Floor type (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Information on the basic building materials with which the floor , walls and roof of the dwelling unit are constructed will be collected and recorded in codes against items 17 , 18 and 19 respectively. When the basic building materials used are different for different walls , the materials used for greater portion of wall area of the dwelling will be the wall type. For determining the wall type , only the walls of the dwelling will be considered. Roof / floor type will also be determined , similarly , if the different portions of the roof / floor are made of different building materials. For determining the material of the roof , the material of which the outer roof exposed to the weather (and not the ceiling) is made i. e. tiles , thatch , corrugated iron , zinc or asbestos sheet etc. Will be considered. However , if the roof is mainly made of bricks , stone etc. with a mud , cement or lime plaster exposes to the sky , the material of roof will not be mud , cement , lime etc. and it will be brick , stone etc. which constituted the fabric of the roof. In multi-storeyed buildings , roof will refer to the top floor roof.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	424	0.4%
1	Mud	64920	54.4%
2	Bamboo , log	1949	1.6%
3	Wood , plank	3069	2.6%
4	Brick , limestone , stone	10580	8.9%
5	cement	32850	27.5%
6	Mosaic , tiles	5142	4.3%
8	Invalid	9	0.0%
9	Others	460	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B6_q18: Wall type (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Information on the basic building materials with which the floor , walls and roof of the dwelling unit are constructed will be collected and recorded in codes against items 17 , 18 and 19 respectively. When the basic building materials used are different for different walls , the materials used for greater portion of wall area of the dwelling will be the wall type. For determining the wall type , only the walls of the dwelling will be considered. Roof / floor type will also be determined , similarly , if the different portions of the roof / floor are made of different building materials. For determining the material of the roof , the material of which the outer roof exposed to the weather (and not the ceiling) is made i. e. tiles , thatch , corrugated iron , zinc or asbestos sheet etc. Will be considered. However , if the roof is mainly made of bricks , stone etc. with a mud , cement or lime plaster exposes to the sky , the material of roof will not be mud , cement , lime etc. and it will be brick , stone etc. which constituted the fabric of the roof. In multi-storeyed buildings , roof will refer to the top floor roof.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	435	0.4%
1	Grass, straw, leaves, reods, bomboo , etc,	14647	12.3%
2	Mud (with/without bamboo) , unburnt brick	37092	31.1%
3	canvas , cloth	115	0.1%
4	Other katcha	2228	1.9%
5	Timber	1967	1.6%
6	Burnt brick , stone , limestone	52221	43.7%
7	Iron or other metal sheet	602	0.5%
8	cement , RBC , RCC	8471	7.1%
9	Other pucca	1625	1.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#35 B6_q19: Roof type (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Information on the basic building materials with which the floor , walls and roof of the dwelling unit are constructed will be collected and recorded in codes against items 17 , 18 and 19 respectively. When the basic building materials used are different for different walls , the materials used for greater portion of wall area of the dwelling will be the wall type. For determining the wall type , only the walls of the dwelling will be considered. Roof / floor type will also be determined , similarly , if the different portions of the roof / floor are made of different building materials. For determining the material of the roof , the material of which the outer roof exposed to the weather (and not the ceiling) is made i. e. tiles , thatch , corrugated iron , zinc or asbestos sheet etc. Will be considered. However , if the roof is mainly made of bricks , stone etc. with a mud , cement or lime plaster exposes to the sky , the material of roof will not be mud , cement , lime etc. and it will be brick , stone etc. which constituted the fabric of the roof. In multi-storeyed buildings , roof will refer to the top floor roof.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
00	NA	439	0.4%
01	Grass , straw , leaves , reeds , bamboo , etc.	25759	21.6%
02	Mud , unburnt brick	3804	3.2%
03	canvas , cloth .	214	0.2%
04	Other katcha .	1941	1.6%
05	Tiles , slate	34171	28.6%
06	Burnt brick , stone , limestone	12496	10.5%
07	Iron , zinc or other metal sheet	12899	10.8%
08	Asbestos sheet	3719	3.1%
09	cement , RBC , RCC	21295	17.8%
10	Other pucca	2655	2.2%
99	Invalid	11	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21107	17.7%
02		13221	11.1%
03		12017	10.1%
04		10622	8.9%
05		10893	9.1%
06		10780	9.0%
07		10410	8.7%
08		10267	8.6%
09		10139	8.5%
10		5496	4.6%
11		4451	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#37 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		21719		18.2%
02		14637		12.3%
03		12159		10.2%
04		11298		9.5%
05		10910		9.1%
06		10380		8.7%
07		10130		8.5%
08		9685		8.1%
09		9387		7.9%
10		4670		3.9%
11		4428		3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		38087		31.9%
02		17148		14.4%
03		14652		12.3%
04		12698		10.6%
05		10008		8.4%
06		8202		6.9%
07		7273		6.1%
08		5668		4.7%
09		4028		3.4%
10		1103		0.9%
11		536		0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#39 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		39872		33.4%
02		17475		14.6%
03		14253		11.9%
04		11863		9.9%
05		9676		8.1%

File Block-6-Particulars of dwelling-Records

#39 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06		7910	6.6%
07		6749	5.7%
08		5522	4.6%
09		3831	3.2%
10		1309	1.1%
11		943	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#40 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=300.739 /-] [StdDev=230.287 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

#41 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.85-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2602.826 /-] [StdDev=4067.251 /-]

#42 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.42-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119403 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1305.388 /-] [StdDev=2043.913 /-]

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
493		119397	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 RecordID: Record Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
05		119397	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		119397	100.0%

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#4 Sample: Sample

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		60977	51.1%
2		58420	48.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_sample: Sub-sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		59668	50.0%
2		59729	50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		75030	62.8%
2		44367	37.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#9 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		44744	37.5%
2		31914	26.7%
3		20032	16.8%
4		15661	13.1%
5		4603	3.9%
6		1371	1.1%
7		1072	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum No.

Frequency table not shown (82 Modalities)

#11 Sub_stratum: Sub-stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		75030	62.8%
1		6730	5.6%
2		37637	31.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		91323	76.5%
1		28074	23.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		52497	44.0%
2		66900	56.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Flot: Flot no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		20379	17.1%
02		19609	16.4%
03		18953	15.9%
04		14279	12.0%
05		13352	11.2%
06		8666	7.3%
07		6041	5.1%

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08		5218	4.4%
09		3798	3.2%
10		3520	2.9%
11		1370	1.1%
12		1181	1.0%
13		1026	0.9%
14		857	0.7%
15		679	0.6%
16		469	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B7_q1: Drinking water Source(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Source of drinking water
Interviewer's instructions	The information in respect of the household`s source of drinking water will be collected and entered against this item in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	16	0.0%
1	Tap	47608	39.9%
2	tubewell,hand-pump	38144	31.9%
3	Well	26068	21.8%
4	Tank , pond (reserved for drinking)	1500	1.3%
5	Other tank , pond	934	0.8%
6	River , canal , lake	1561	1.3%
7	Spring	2689	2.3%
9	Others	877	0.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B7_q2: Drinking Water sufficient?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether availablity of drinking water is sufficient ?
Interviewer's instructions	For collection this information , the investigator will have to depend on judgement of the informant . The collected information is to be recorded in codes. The codes are : yes - 1 , no - 1.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	25	0.0%
1	Yes	100290	84.0%
2	No	19068	16.0%
9	Invalid	14	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B7_q3: Drinking Water Facility(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#19 B7_q3: Drinking Water Facility(code)

Literal question	Facility of drinking water
Interviewer's instructions	Information as to whether the household`s source of drinking water is for its exclusive use or is shared with other households will be indicated in code .

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		77	0.1%
1	Household`s exclusive use	35167	29.5%
2	common use of households in the building	13719	11.5%
3	community use	70423	59.0%
9	Invalid	11	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B7_q4: Drinking Water Distance (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Distance to the source of drinking water
Interviewer's instructions	The distance to the source of drinking water from the dwelling unit will be ascertained and recorded in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	95	0.1%
1	Within dwelling 1	32498	27.2%
2	Outside dwelling but within the premises	23997	20.1%
3	Less than 0.2 km.	52252	43.8%
4	0.2 to less than 0.5 km.	7515	6.3%
5	0.5 to less than 1.0 km.	2068	1.7%
6	1.0 to 1.6 km.	582	0.5%
7	more than 1.6 km.	388	0.3%
9	Invalid	2	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B7_q5: Bathrooms (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Information about the bathing facility available in the household premises to the members of the household will be indicated in codes . If the dwelling unit does not have a bathroom in its premises, code 1 will be recorded. on the other hand, if it has a bathroom in its premises but not attached to dwelling unit, code 2 will be recorded. If the dwelling unit has one or more bathrooms attached to the dwelling unit (o. e. with direct access from its rooms, verandah or corridoor) code 3 will be recorded. If the bathroom is in a structure separated from the main building but which also contains rooms used for living purposes, 3 will be the appropriate code. As has been stated earlier, a room used as bedroom, sitting room, reading room, prayer room or dining room will be considered a room used for living purposes. An enclosed area without a roof used for bathing purposes is only a bathing place and not a bathroom for this survey.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		35	0.0%
1	No bathroom	83130	69.6%
10	NR	0	0.0%
2	Detached	19106	16.0%
3	Attached	17119	14.3%

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#21 B7_q5: Bathrooms (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B7_q6: Bathing place Distance(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Distance from bathing place
Interviewer's instructions	The distance of the bathing place from the dwelling unit will be ascertained and entered against this item in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	4076	3.4%
1	Within the premises	83622	70.0%
2	Less than 0.2 km.	21653	18.1%
3	0.2 to 0.5 km.	8018	6.7%
4	0.5 to 1 km.	1696	1.4%
5	1 km. & above	322	0.3%
9	Invalid	10	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B7_q7: Latrine type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	The information about the types of latrine used by the household will be collected and recorded in codes. If the household does not have any latrine facility, i.e. its members use open area as latrine, code 1 will be recorded. Mostly, in small towns and in some areas of big towns and cities one comes across latrines which are serviced by scavengers of the municipality, municipal corporation etc. for households having latrine facility of this type, code 2 chambers will be considered as a septic tank latrine and code 3 will be recorded if the household has a lateine of that type. If the household has flush system lateine i. e. latrine connedted to undeerground sewerage system, code 4 will be recorded. If the household has a latrine of any other type, code 9 will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	251	0.2%
1	No latrine	70662	59.2%
2	service latrine	6286	5.3%
3	Septic tank	18602	15.6%
4	Flush system	12084	10.1%
8	Invalid	5	0.0%
9	Other	11507	9.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B7_q8: Latrine facility

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Facility of latrine
Interviewer's instructions	Information about latrine facility availed of by the household will be ascedrtkained and entered against this item in codes in the same manner in which item 3 (facility of drinking water) is entered. This item is not relevant for

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#24 B7_q8: Latrine facility

	households having no latrine, i. e. , for housholds having code 1 against item 7. Hence, `x` mark may be put against this item for such households.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	67487		56.5%
1	Household`s exclusive	33262		27.9%
2	common use of households in the building	12069		10.1%
3	community use	6507		5.4%
9	Invalid	72		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B7_q9: No. of latrines

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-81] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=0.2 /-] [StdDev=1.17 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be filled-in if the entry against item 8 is 2. Number of latrines which are available to the households for their use will be recorded against this item.

#26 B7_q10: Hholds using latrines

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=0.72 /-] [StdDev=4.249 /-]
Literal question	Number of households using the latrine (s)
Interviewer's instructions	This item is to be filled-in only for these households for which code 2 is entered against item 8. Number of households who normally use the latrine used by the sample household will be recorded here. This number will include the sample household also.

#27 B7_q11: Latrine distance(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Distance from the latrine used
Interviewer's instructions	The distance of the latrine used from the dwelling unit in which the sample household lives will be ascertained and the appropriate distance is to be recorded in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	28000		23.5%
1	Within the premises	40915		34.3%
2	Less than 0.2 km.	27027		22.6%
3	0.2 to 0.5 km.	18750		15.7%
4	0.5 to 1 km.	4170		3.5%
5	1 km. and above	436		0.4%
9	Invalid	99		0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 B7_q12: Cooking fuel (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	The type of cooking fuel used by the household will be recorded against this item in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NR	133		0.1%

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#28 B7_q12: Cooking fuel (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No cooking .	2132	1.8%
2	Leaves/straw .	8467	7.1%
3	Firewood	72203	60.5%
4	Coal/cake	4089	3.4%
5	Kerosene	12069	10.1%
6	Bio-gas	322	0.3%
7	LPG or piped gas	13735	11.5%
8	Electricity	330	0.3%
9	Others	5917	5.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B7_q13: Lighting (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Information on type of lighting used by the household will be recorded in codes.There may be households which do not burn even oil lamp or firewood to light their dwellings owing to their very poor economic condition. Such households will get code 1. Households using kerosene for lighting their dwellings will get code 2, those using electricity will get code 3 and others, code 9. If a household uses two or more of these lighting means, the code appropriate to the one used for longer duration will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	51	0.0%
1	No lighting	2244	1.9%
2	Kerosene	49331	41.3%
3	Electricity	67133	56.2%
8	Invalid	32	0.0%
9	Others	606	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 B7_q14: Electrified ?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether electrified
Interviewer's instructions	Whether the dwelling unit is electrified or not will be indicated in codes. The codes are : yes - 1, no - 2, . It will be considered electrified if there is at least one electric point in the accommodation occupied by the household, no matter, whether the source is a service connection or a generator.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	147	0.1%
1	Yes	68388	57.3%
2	No	50856	42.6%
9	Invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 B7_q15: Electric wiring type(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Type of electric wiring done in the dwelling unit will be indicated in codes.If the concelling unit is not electrified, put a `x` against item 15. Conduit wiring is conde3aled wiring which is done by taking the electric wires through

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#31 B7_q15: Electric wiring type(code)

	tubes which are laid inside the plastering of walls. Code 1 will be entered if the electric wiring in the house is mainly of this type. If the wiring is fixed properly to the walls, code 2 will be recorded. If the wiring is just like a temporary arrangement of wires hanging partly free from the walls, code 3 will be recorded. If the dwelling unit is not electrified, put a `x` against item 15.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	51087		42.8%
1	conduit wiring	11118	9.3%	
2	fixed to the walls	45081		37.8%
3	Temporary	12108	10.1%	
9	Invalid	3	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B7_q16: Bicycle?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NR	181	0.2%	
1	Yes	49322		41.3%
2	No	69871		58.5%
9	Invalid	23	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 B7_q17: Scooter?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NR	63	0.1%	
1	Yes	9789	8.2%	
2	No	109484		91.7%
9	Invalid	61	0.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 B7_q18: Radio?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NR	65	0.1%	
1	Yes	49478		41.4%
2	No	69628		58.3%
9	Invalid	226	0.2%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#35 B7_q19: T. V.?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	46	0.0%
1	Yes	8035	6.7%
2	No	25414	21.3%
9	Invalid	85902	71.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#36 B7_q20: Fans?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	51	0.0%
1	Yes	39762	33.3%
2	No	79436	66.5%
9	Invalid	148	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#37 B7_q21: Refrigerator?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	46	0.0%
1	Yes	7742	6.5%
2	No	111598	93.5%
9	Invalid	11	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#38 B7_q22: Air-cooler?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	47	0.0%
1	Yes	3697	3.1%
2	No	115646	96.9%
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#39 B7_q23: Air-conditioner?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	48	0.0%
1	Yes	238	0.2%
2	No	119105	99.8%
9	Invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#40 B7_q24: Geyser?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	46	0.0%
1	Yes	1555	1.3%
2	No	117790	98.7%
9	Invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#41 B7_q25: Room heater?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Certain asset articles are listed in Q.16 - 25. It will be ascertained whether the household is possessing any of these listed assets.If the household has the asset, code-1 will be recorded; otherwise code-2 will be entered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	68	0.1%
1	Yes	1623	1.4%
2	No	117699	98.6%
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#42 B8_q1: Any building construction during last 5 year ?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	whether undertook any building construction during the last 5 years (yes - 1, no - 2)
Interviewer's instructions	If the sample household has undertaken any work of building construction for residential purposes during the last 5 years, code 1 will be recorded against item1, otherwise, code 2 will be recorded. Apart from construction of new building, work relating to addition of floor space, alteration, improvement or major repair of the existing building will also be considered construction for collecting the relevant information.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	17145	14.4%
2	No	102252	85.6%

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#42 B8_q1: Any building construction during last 5 year ?

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#43 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21108	17.7%
02		13221	11.1%
03		12015	10.1%
04		10621	8.9%
05		10889	9.1%
06		10779	9.0%
07		10410	8.7%
08		10267	8.6%
09		10139	8.5%
10		5496	4.6%
11		4452	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#44 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21720	18.2%
02		14636	12.3%
03		12157	10.2%
04		11297	9.5%
05		10906	9.1%
06		10379	8.7%
07		10130	8.5%
08		9685	8.1%
09		9388	7.9%
10		4670	3.9%
11		4429	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#45 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		38089	31.9%
02		17148	14.4%
03		14650	12.3%
04		12697	10.6%
05		10008	8.4%

File Block-7-Particulars of living facilities-Records

#45 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06		8200	6.9%
07		7272	6.1%
08		5667	4.7%
09		4027	3.4%
10		1103	0.9%
11		536	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#46 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)- All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		39874	33.4%
02		17475	14.6%
03		14252	11.9%
04		11861	9.9%
05		9676	8.1%
06		7907	6.6%
07		6748	5.7%
08		5521	4.6%
09		3831	3.2%
10		1309	1.1%
11		943	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#47 MPCE: Monthly per capita expend.

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=300.744 /-] [StdDev=230.292 /-]

#48 Wgt_SS: Multiplier Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.85-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2602.583 /-] [StdDev=4067.084 /-]

#49 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.42-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119397 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1305.267 /-] [StdDev=2043.831 /-]

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variables

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#2 Key_Const_slno: Key to identify construction slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variables

#3 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
493		17651	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 RecordID: Record identifier.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
06		17651	100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	17651	100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	9719	55.1%
2	Sub-round-2	7932	44.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#7 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	8957	50.7%
2	Sub-sample-2	8694	49.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	13220	74.9%
2	Urban	4431	25.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#10 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	6553	37.1%
2	Region-2	5457	30.9%
3	Region-3	2570	14.6%
4	Region-4	2260	12.8%
5	Region-5	517	2.9%
6	Region-6	91	0.5%
7	Region-7	203	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Stratum_No: Stratum_No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#12 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

#13 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

#14 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

#15 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

#16 Flot: Flot

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

#17 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3
Literal question	See respective variables in dataset of Block-3

#18 B8_q2_Constn_slno: Srl No. of construction

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Srl No. of construction
Interviewer's instructions	Serial numbers of construction 1 - 5 are already printed.if there was only one construction, column with serial number 1 is to be used. First two columns are to be used when there are 2 constructions and so on.

#19 B8_q3: Type of construction (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#19 B8_q3: Type of construction (code)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Type of construction (code)
Interviewer's instructions	For construction of an entirely new structure code 1 will be recorded. If extension of existing building results in the increase of floor area, it is to be considered as addition to floor area and code 2 will be recorded for such construction. aNy type of remodelling, renovation or major repair work is to be treated as alteration/improvement/ major repair and code 3 will be recorded for such constructions.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	157	0.9%
1	New building	7254	41.1%
2	Addition to floor space	2034	11.5%
3	Alteration/improvement/major repairs	8201	46.5%
9	Invalid	5	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B8_q4: Month/year of completion

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Month/year of completion
Interviewer's instructions	For the fuilding construction completed during the last 5 years, the date of completion will be recorded against this item in a 4-digit formation of which the leftmost 2 digits will indicate the month of the year and the rightmost 2 digits the year of completion. Thus, if the construction was completed in august 1992, the appropriate entry will be `0892`.

#21 B8_q5: Type of structure (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Type of structure (code)
Interviewer's instructions	The type of structure i. e. whether the structure constructed is pucca, semi-pucca or katcha will be recorded against this item in terms of codes for each construction completed. If a building consists of different types of structures, the determination of its type will be based on the type of structure which covers major floor area.Katcha includes both serviceable katcha and unserviceable katcha.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	2512	14.2%
1	Pucca	6362	36.0%
2	Semi-pucca	3060	17.3%
3	Serviceable katcha	5710	32.3%
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B8_q6: Floor area(sq,mt)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1800] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=21.715 /-] [StdDev=41.767 /-]
Literal question	Floor area(sq,mt)
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be filled-in for (i) new building and (ii) also in the case of building where addition to floor space has taken place (for those constructions with codes 1 or 2 against item 3). Floor area refer to the carper area of the building. It includes the area of room, kitchen etc., but excludes uncovered area both inside and outside the structure ; e. g. terrace, stairs, stairways, landing etc.

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#23 B8_q7: No. of dwelling units

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-800] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.072 /-] [StdDev=9.2 /-]
Literal question	Floor area(sq,mt)
Interviewer's instructions	The number of dwelling units occupying or expected to occupy the new building or the additional dwelling units occupying or expected to occupy the additional floor space constructed will be recorded against item7, in the relevant columns.

#24 B8_q8: Cost of construction(Rs.)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-15500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=20924.751 /-] [StdDev=126978.42 /-]

#25 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2004	11.4%
02		1888	10.7%
03		1839	10.4%
04		1675	9.5%
05		1697	9.6%
06		1679	9.5%
07		1620	9.2%
08		1649	9.3%
09		1671	9.5%
10		1029	5.8%
11		900	5.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2226	12.6%
02		1926	10.9%
03		1826	10.3%
04		1710	9.7%
05		1684	9.5%
06		1672	9.5%
07		1611	9.1%
08		1578	8.9%
09		1663	9.4%
10		896	5.1%

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#26 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11		859	4.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		5852	33.2%
02		2682	15.2%
03		2201	12.5%
04		1821	10.3%
05		1439	8.2%
06		1199	6.8%
07		1043	5.9%
08		743	4.2%
09		537	3.0%
10		99	0.6%
11		35	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		6023	34.1%
02		2782	15.8%
03		2081	11.8%
04		1708	9.7%
05		1413	8.0%
06		1148	6.5%
07		979	5.5%
08		792	4.5%
09		482	2.7%
10		147	0.8%
11		96	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=274.249 /-] [StdDev=182.701 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

File Block-8-Part-1--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#30 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.59-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2804.914 /-] [StdDev=4407.25 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated weight variable

#31 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.79-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17651 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1409.031 /-] [StdDev=2229.219 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated weight variable

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variables

#2 Key_Const_slno: Key to identify Construction slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variables

#3 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
493		17553		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 RecordID: Record identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
07		17553		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#5 Sample: Sample

Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Central sample	17553	100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-round-1	9676	55.1%
2	Sub-round-2	7877	44.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample-1	8872	50.5%
2	Sub-sample-2	8681	49.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	13147	74.9%
2	Urban	4406	25.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#10 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	6519	37.1%
2	Region-2	5449	31.0%
3	Region-3	2545	14.5%
4	Region-4	2233	12.7%
5	Region-5	512	2.9%
6	Region-6	92	0.5%
7	Region-7	203	1.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Stratum_No: Stratum_No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Frequency table not shown (82 Modalities)

#12 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		13147	74.9%
1		899	5.1%
2		3507	20.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

#14 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#14 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		12915	73.6%
1		4638	26.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage Stratum No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		8100	46.1%
2		9453	53.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Flot: Flot no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

#17 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.
Literal question	See respective variables in Data set of Block-3 for details.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		3315	18.9%
02		3170	18.1%
03		3039	17.3%
04		2131	12.1%
05		2015	11.5%
06		1132	6.4%
07		766	4.4%
08		619	3.5%
09		429	2.4%
10		406	2.3%
11		159	0.9%
12		126	0.7%
13		88	0.5%
14		77	0.4%
15		46	0.3%
16		35	0.2%

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#17 Hhold_No: Sample Household No.

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B8_q2_Constn_slno: Srl. No. of construction

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Srl. No. of construction
Interviewer's instructions	Serial numbers of construction 1 - 5 are already printed.if there was only one construction, column with serial number 1 is to be used. First two columns are to be used when there are 2 constructions and so on.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
001		16857		96.0%
002		581	3.3%	
003		88	0.5%	
004		16	0.1%	
005		11	0.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B8_q9a: Own source (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-60006000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=18615.282 /-] [StdDev=454493.111 /-]
Literal question	Source of finance: Own source (Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	For each construction, the amount spend in actual money terms during the reference period will be recorded in the relevant columns by the sources from where the money was obtained. Eight different sources are already listed and the amount obtained from each source for the construction will be recorded against the different source in whole number of rupees. As item 9 refers to only cash expenditure, the amount recorded against item 9(j) need not agree with the total cost of construction recorded against item 8. While recording the entries against the different sources of finance the following may be kept in mind. (i) The amount to be recorded against `own source` relates to the savings of the different members of the household for whom the construction has been undertaken and other resources which are not through borrowings, say, gift (cash) etc. (ii) Amount spent on construction out of the borrowings from co-operative society, co-operative bank etc. will be recorded against `co-operative`. (iii) All institutions (excluding co-operative societies, co-operative banks etc.) primarily engaged in banking and financing activities, insurance services etc. will be treated as `financial institutions`. Those run by the government, local bodies etc. will be considered as `government financial institutions` and those run by private agencies will be treated as `non-government financial institutions`. (iv) Persons who lend money on interest will be considered as money-lenders. (v) Friends and relatives in this particular context are those who lend money free of interest. A friend or relative who charges interest for any loan advanced will be regarded as a money lender. (vi) In case of final withdrawal from provident fund, for construction, it will be considered as taken from own source, but if money is taken as a loan from provident fund which is to be repaid, it should be considered as borrowing from government or non-government non-financial institution depending on the status of the employer.

#20 B8_q9b: Co-operative(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=392.539 /-] [StdDev=4439.566 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Co-operative(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#21 B8_q9c: Govt financial inst(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1200006] [Missing=*]

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#21 B8_q9c: Govt financial inst(Rs)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1501.662 /-] [StdDev=14613.364 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Govt financial inst(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#22 B8_q9d: Non-Govt. financial inst. (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-239000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=316.248 /-] [StdDev=5656.788 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Non-Govt. financial inst. (Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#23 B8_q9e: Govt.Non-financial inst.(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=256.83 /-] [StdDev=4161.89 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Govt.Non-financial inst.(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#24 B8_q9f: Non-Govt.Non-financial inst.(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=107.791 /-] [StdDev=2885.852 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Non-Govt.Non-financial inst.(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#25 B8_q9g: Money lenders (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-450000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1157.688 /-] [StdDev=6480.514 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Money lenders (Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#26 B8_q9h: Friends & relatives(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1673.022 /-] [StdDev=8109.517 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Friends & relatives(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#27 B8_q9i: Other(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-540000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=792.251 /-] [StdDev=8841.943 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :Other(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#28 B8_q9j_total: All(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-60006000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=24813.313 /-] [StdDev=455498.813 /-]
Literal question	source of finance :All(Rs)
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.9a for details

#29 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		1988	11.3%
02		1869	10.6%
03		1832	10.4%
04		1673	9.5%
05		1690	9.6%
06		1665	9.5%
07		1604	9.1%
08		1644	9.4%
09		1664	9.5%
10		1020	5.8%
11		904	5.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2203	12.6%
02		1912	10.9%
03		1816	10.3%
04		1702	9.7%
05		1675	9.5%
06		1673	9.5%
07		1594	9.1%
08		1572	9.0%
09		1656	9.4%
10		893	5.1%
11		857	4.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#31 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		5799		33.0%
02		2676		15.2%
03		2182		12.4%
04		1813		10.3%
05		1441		8.2%
06		1198		6.8%
07		1039		5.9%
08		744		4.2%
09		527		3.0%
10		99		0.6%
11		35		0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		5980		34.1%
02		2761		15.7%
03		2078		11.8%
04		1698		9.7%
05		1407		8.0%
06		1145		6.5%
07		976		5.6%
08		793		4.5%
09		476		2.7%
10		144		0.8%
11		95		0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-5000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=274.599 /-] [StdDev=184.801 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

#34 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.59-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2804.242 /-] [StdDev=4404.335 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Wight variable

File Block-8-Part-2--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#35 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.79-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=17553 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1408.415 /-] [StdDev=2227.333 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Wight variable

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#2 Key_Const_slno: Key to locate construction slno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#3 Round_Schedule: Round_Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
493		7484		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 RecordID: Record identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
08		7484		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Central sample	7484		100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#6 Sub_Round: Sub_Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-round-1	4328		57.8%
2	Sub-round-2	3156		42.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sample-1	3733		49.9%
2	Sub-sample-2	3751		50.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sample-1	5608		74.9%
2	Sub-sample-2	1876		25.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#10 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#10 Region: Region

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	2703	36.1%
2	Region-2	2147	28.7%
3	Region-3	1241	16.6%
4	Region-4	1051	14.0%
5	Region-5	226	3.0%
6	Region-6	36	0.5%
7	Region-7	80	1.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#12 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#13 FSU: FSU

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#14 Sub_block_No: Sub_block_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#15 Stage2stratum_No: Stage2stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#16 Flot: Flot no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#16 Flot: Flot no

Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#17 Hhold_No: Hhold_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#18 B8_q2_Constn_slno: Construction serial lno

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Construction serial lno
Interviewer's instructions	Serial numbers of construction 1 - 5 are already printed.if there was only one construction, column with serial number 1 is to be used. First two columns are to be used when there are 2 constructions and so on.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
001		7124		95.2%
002		285	3.8%	
003		54	0.7%	
004		11	0.1%	
005		10	0.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B8_q10a: Material cost last year

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-350000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=11804.507 /-] [StdDev=26313.53 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction during last year (Rs) -Material
Interviewer's instructions	Expenditure on construction incurred during last year will be recorded against this item with the break down (a) material, (b) labour and (c) other. The total expenditure will be recorded against. Expenditure relating to the material and labour purchased, hired or procured but not used in the construction will not be taken into account for filling in this item. It may be noted that, service charges i.e expenditure incurred (including payments due) on account of professional and personal services, municipal and other taxes and fees if any for construction, rental and hire charges of equipment used for construction will be included with others.

#20 B8_q10b: Labour cost last year

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-200000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=3427.083 /-] [StdDev=8782.562 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction during last year (Rs) - Labour
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.10a for details

#21 B8_q10c: Others cost last year

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-325000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=883.743 /-] [StdDev=7930.81 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction during last year (Rs) -Others
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.10a for details

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#22 B8_q10d: Total cost last year

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-450000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=16115.332 /-] [StdDev=35404.504 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction during last year (Rs) -Total
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.10a for details

#23 B8_q11a: Material cost -Bldg compltd

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-350000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9324.365 /-] [StdDev=25510.72 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Material
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be filled in for all those building constructions which were completed during last year irrespective of whether the construction had begun during the 5 year reference period or prior to the beginning of the reference period. Total cost incurred for the completed building will be recorded with the bread down - (a) material, (b) labour and (c) others as defined above. Total will be given against (d).

#24 B8_q11b: Labour cost-Bldg compltd

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-180000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2736.198 /-] [StdDev=8843.31 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Labour
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.11a for details

#25 B8_q11c: Others cost-Bldg compltd

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-325000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=840.774 /-] [StdDev=7705.876 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Other
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.11a for details

#26 B8_q11d: Total cost--Bldg compltd

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-500000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=12901.336 /-] [StdDev=35085.152 /-]
Literal question	cost of construction of building completed during last year (Rs)-Total
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.11a for details

#27 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01		877		11.7%
02		739		9.9%
03		759		10.1%
04		690		9.2%

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#27 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
05		732	9.8%
06		686	9.2%
07		690	9.2%
08		719	9.6%
09		769	10.3%
10		443	5.9%
11		380	5.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		967	12.9%
02		820	11.0%
03		740	9.9%
04		712	9.5%
05		673	9.0%
06		711	9.5%
07		687	9.2%
08		698	9.3%
09		731	9.8%
10		384	5.1%
11		361	4.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2376	31.7%
02		1086	14.5%
03		934	12.5%
04		814	10.9%
05		649	8.7%
06		526	7.0%
07		449	6.0%
08		342	4.6%
09		247	3.3%
10		48	0.6%

File Block-8-Part-3--Particulars of building construction for residential purpose-Records

#29 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
11		13	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2502	33.4%
02		1160	15.5%
03		845	11.3%
04		746	10.0%
05		633	8.5%
06		509	6.8%
07		431	5.8%
08		342	4.6%
09		202	2.7%
10		66	0.9%
11		48	0.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-4000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=272.298 /-] [StdDev=184.726 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

#32 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.59-59960.49] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2732.787 /-] [StdDev=3885.403 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Weight variable

#33 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.79-29980.24] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1373.881 /-] [StdDev=1971.309 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Weight variable

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
493		119264		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 RecordID: Record Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
09		119264		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Central sample	119264		100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-round-1	60913		51.1%
2	Sub-round-2	58351		48.9%
3	Sub-round-3	0	0.0%	
4	Sub-round-4	0	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#6 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sample-1	59604		50.0%
2	Sub-sample-2	59660		50.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Rural	74935		62.8%
2	Urban	44329		37.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#9 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Region-1	44652		37.4%
2	Region-2	31893		26.7%
3	Region-3	20027		16.8%
4	Region-4	15646		13.1%
5	Region-5	4604		3.9%
6	Region-6	1371		1.1%
7	Region-7	1071		0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Frequency table not shown (82 Modalities)

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#11 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		74935	62.8%
1		6727	5.6%
2		37602	31.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#12 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		91217	76.5%
1		28047	23.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#14 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		52449	44.0%
2		66815	56.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Flot: Flot

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household no.

Definition	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		20365	17.1%
02		19593	16.4%
03		18926	15.9%
04		14261	12.0%
05		13338	11.2%
06		8656	7.3%
07		6029	5.1%
08		5212	4.4%
09		3796	3.2%
10		3518	2.9%
11		1369	1.1%
12		1177	1.0%
13		1024	0.9%
14		856	0.7%
15		676	0.6%
16		468	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#17 B9_q1: Dwelling unit elsewhere

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Does the household own any dwelling elsewhere?
Interviewer's instructions	It is to be ascertained as to whether or not the sample household owns any dwelling unit elsewhere i. e. place (s) other than the place of present stay and the information obtained will be recorded in codes against item 1.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes: at the native place	9250	7.8%
2	Yes: other than the native place :same village/town	697	0.6%
3	Yes: other than the native place :elsewhere	1123	0.9%
4	Yes: native place as well as other place	801	0.7%
5	no	107386	90.0%
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B9_q2: Type of structure (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Type of structure
Interviewer's instructions	If the sample household owns any dwelling elsewhere (i.c. for codes 1, 2, 3 and 4 against item 1), the dwelling elsewhere (i. c., Whether the structure is pucca, semi-pucca, katcha or katcha will be indicated against this item in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	107439	90.1%

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#18 B9_q2: Type of structure (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Pucca	5292	4.4%
2	Semi-pucca	4082	3.4%
3	Serviceable katcha	2205	1.8%
4	Serviceable unserviceable katcha	240	0.2%
9	Invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B9_q3: Location (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Location (if yes i. e., codes 1-4 in item 1)
Interviewer's instructions	The location of the dwelling owned by the household elsewhere will be recorded in terms of codes against this item.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	107479	90.1%
1	Rural area of the same district	4497	3.8%
2	Urban area of the same district	1218	1.0%
3	Rural area of another district of the same state	2533	2.1%
4	Urban area of another district of the same state	869	0.7%
5	Rural area of another state	2089	1.8%
6	Urban area of another state	579	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B9_q4: Present use (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Present use
Interviewer's instructions	The present use of the dwelling owned by the household elsewhere will be ascertained and recorded against this item in terms of the codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	107499	90.1%
1	Occupied :rented	1429	1.2%
2	Occupied :free of charge	7796	6.5%
3	Vacant	2527	2.1%
9	Invalid	13	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B9_q5: cultivable land elsewhere?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Does the household own any cultivable land elsewhere ?
Interviewer's instructions	It is to be ascertained whether the sample household owns any cultivable land elsewhere or not. The information obtained is entered against this item in codes

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#21 B9_q5: cultivable land elsewhere?

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	422	0.4%
1	Yes :at native place	13596	11.4%
2	Yes :other than native place : same village/town	4365	3.7%
3	Yes :else where	1587	1.3%
4	Yes :native place as well as other place	950	0.8%
5	No :	98344	82.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B9_q6: Plot for house constn?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Does the household own a plot for house construction ?
Interviewer's instructions	The information as to whether or not the sample household owns a plot for house construction will be ascertained and recorded in codes against item

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	805	0.7%
1	Yes :at native place	5518	4.6%
2	Yes :other than native place : same village/town	2383	2.0%
3	Yes :else where	788	0.7%
4	Yes :native place as well as other place	350	0.3%
5	No :	109417	91.7%
9	Invalid	3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B9_q7: Planning for house?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Does the household plan to construct/acquire a house during the next 2 years ?
Interviewer's instructions	If the household on enquiry, reports that it plans to construct/acquire a house during the next two years, for such a household, code 1 will be recorded against this item; otherwise, code 2 will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	785	0.7%
1	Yes	4008	3.4%
2	No	114450	96.0%
9	iNVALID	21	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B9_q8: Source of finance (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If yes in item 7, source of finance
Interviewer's instructions	The source of finance for the planned construction/acquisition of the house, (if the household has such a plan, i. e. for code 1 in item 7) will be recorded against this item in codes.

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#24 B9_q8: Source of finance (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	115274	96.7%
1	Own savings	1438	1.2%
2	Borrowings	921	0.8%
3	Both	1624	1.4%
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B9_q9: Farm/non-farm business?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Did any member of the household participate in farm/non-farm activities elsewhere during the last year ?
Interviewer's instructions	it is to be ascertained as to whether or not any member of the household participated in the activities relating to farm or non-farm business elsewhere i.e. , place(s) other than the place of stay and the information reported by the household will be recorded against this item. If the information is in the affirmative code 1; otherwise code 2 will be recorded. Activities relating to industry section `0` will be considered as belonging to `farm` and those relating to industry section 1 - 9 as belonging to `non-farm`.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	503	0.4%
1	Yes	4621	3.9%
2	No	114115	95.7%
9	Invalid	25	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 B9_q10: Period of stay elswehere(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If yes in item 9, period of stay elsewhere during the last year
Interviewer's instructions	This item will be filled-in for those households with code 1 against item 9. If more than one member of the household stayed elsewhere during the last 365 days in connection with farm/non-farm activities, the period of stay to be reported will relate to the member who stayed elsewhere for the longest period. The period of stay will be recorded in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	114852	96.3%
1	Less than 1 month	847	0.7%
2	1 – 2 months	694	0.6%
3	2 - 4 months	539	0.5%
4	4 to six months	447	0.4%
5	Six months and more	1879	1.6%
9	Invalid	6	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#27 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21069	17.7%
02		13214	11.1%
03		12008	10.1%
04		10609	8.9%
05		10879	9.1%
06		10769	9.0%
07		10406	8.7%
08		10251	8.6%
09		10130	8.5%
10		5484	4.6%
11		4445	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#28 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		21688	18.2%
02		14618	12.3%
03		12149	10.2%
04		11287	9.5%
05		10897	9.1%
06		10366	8.7%
07		10120	8.5%
08		9679	8.1%
09		9376	7.9%
10		4662	3.9%
11		4422	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		38048	31.9%
02		17120	14.4%
03		14640	12.3%
04		12685	10.6%
05		9994	8.4%
06		8193	6.9%
07		7259	6.1%

File Block-9-Particulars of dwelling-land owned elsewhere-Records

#29 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
08		5664	4.7%
09		4024	3.4%
10		1101	0.9%
11		535	0.4%
13		1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		39823	33.4%
02		17453	14.6%
03		14238	11.9%
04		11854	9.9%
05		9666	8.1%
06		7898	6.6%
07		6738	5.6%
08		5519	4.6%
09		3824	3.2%
10		1308	1.1%
11		943	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#31 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=300.739 /-] [StdDev=229.925 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

#32 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.85-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2603.868 /-] [StdDev=4068.613 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Weight variable

#33 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.42-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=119264 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1305.919 /-] [StdDev=2044.609 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Weight variable

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#2 Key_item: Key to identify commodity

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#3 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
493		699582		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 RecordID: Record identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
10		699582		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Central sample	699582		100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-round-1	355367		50.8%
2	Sub-round-2	344215		49.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#7 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sample-1	348249		49.8%
2	Sub-sample-2	351333		50.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Rural	438382		62.7%
2	Urban	261200		37.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#9 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#10 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Region-1	261772		37.4%
2	Region-2	188722		27.0%
3	Region-3	118422		16.9%
4	Region-4	88480		12.6%
5	Region-5	27582		3.9%
6	Region-6	8180		1.2%
7	Region-7	6424		0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#11 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#11 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Frequency table not shown (81 Modalities)

#12 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		438382	62.7%
1		40106	5.7%
2		221094	31.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#13 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

#14 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0		534604	76.4%
1		164978	23.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#15 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1		307165	43.9%
2		392417	56.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#16 Flot: Flot

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#16 Flot: Flot

Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

#17 Hhold_No: Sample Household no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details
Recoding and Derivation	See respective variable in data set of Block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		119598	17.1%
02		115084	16.5%
03		111075	15.9%
04		83637	12.0%
05		78195	11.2%
06		50839	7.3%
07		35367	5.1%
08		30497	4.4%
09		22217	3.2%
10		20564	2.9%
11		7989	1.1%
12		6898	1.0%
13		5995	0.9%
14		4997	0.7%
15		3921	0.6%
16		2709	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B10_q1_Srl_No: Commodity no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Commodity
Interviewer's instructions	Names of six commodities for which the required information is to be collected are listed in this column. The commodities listed are rice, wheat, atta, sugar, edible oil and kerosene. Information will be collected in respect of each of these items.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
001	Rice(kg)	117581	16.8%
002	Wheat(Kg)	114761	16.4%
003	Atta(kg)	115542	16.5%
004	Sugar(Kg)	117287	16.8%
005	Edible Oil(Kg)	117162	16.7%
006	Kerosene(litre)	117249	16.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B10_q3: Mode of purchase (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#19 B10_q3: Mode of purchase (code)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Mode of purchase (code)
Interviewer's instructions	By mode of purchase, it is meant the way in which the sample household usually purchases the specified commodities either from pds or other sources. The information on the mode of purchase will be recorded in this column. in terms of codes

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	964	0.1%
1	Does not purchase	193381	27.6%
2	Purchase on a day to day basis	22400	3.2%
3	Weekly basis	72382	10.3%
4	Fortnight basis	29151	4.2%
5	Monthly basis	205205	29.3%
6	As and when needed	176092	25.2%
9	Invalid	7	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#20 B10_q4: Availability in pds (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Interviewer's instructions	Information regarding the availability of the specified commodities in the pds will be collected and recorded in this column in codes.If a particular commodity is not supplied at all through the pds, code-1 will be recorded in column 4, against that commodity. On the other hand, if it is available from the pds but supply of that commodity is irregular, then code 6 will be recorded against that commodity. Other codes are self-explanatory.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	7576	1.1%
1	No supply through pds	279367	39.9%
2	In general regular supply on a :daily basis	11988	1.7%
3	In general regular supply on a weekly basis	39148	5.6%
4	In general regular supply on a fortnightly basis	26066	3.7%
5	In general regular supply on a monthly basis	255457	36.5%
6	In general regular supply on a erratic supply	79963	11.4%
7		4	0.0%
8		3	0.0%
9	Invalid	10	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B10_q5: Whether purchased from pds (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether purlchalsed during last month (codes)
Interviewer's instructions	Information as to whether a particular commodity listed in column(1) had been purchased during the last 40 days preceding the date of survey and if the household had purchased that item, the source of purchase will be ascertained and recorded in codes for each of the 6 specified commodities.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes-from :pds only	113749	16.3%
2	Other sources only	259352	37.1%

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#21 B10_q5: Whether purchased from pds (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
3	Both sources	92882	13.3%	
4	No	233599		33.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B10_q6: PDS quantity(0.0)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1.963 /-] [StdDev=6.485 /-]
Literal question	Quantity of commodity purchased from pds
Interviewer's instructions	quantity and value purchased from pds : these two columns will be filled-in for the commodities purchased either in full or in part from pds (i. e. for those with codes 1 or 3 in column (5) during the last month. The quantity and the corresponding value of the commodity purchased from pds during last month will be recorded in columns (6) and (7) respectively. Quantity will be recorded in the unit specified in column 2 in one place of decimal and the value will be recorded in rupees in whole number. Cross `x` marks will be put in these columns if no purchase of the particular commodity from pds is made during the reference period.

#23 B10_q7: PDS value(Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2550] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=9.081 /-] [StdDev=30.281 /-]
Literal question	Value of commodity purchased from pds
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.6 for details

#24 B10_q8: Other source - quantity (0.0)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-8000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5.879 /-] [StdDev=20.581 /-]
Literal question	Quantity of commodity purchased from other sources
Interviewer's instructions	These two columns relate to purchase from sources other than pds (i. e. cases of code 2 or 3 in col. (5) during the last month. Quantity and value figures of these purchases will be recorded in columns (8) and (9) respectively in the similar manner in which columns (6) and (7) are entered. If any commodity mentioned in col. (1) is not purchased from sources other than public distribution system during the reference period, cross `x` marks will be put in columns (8) & (9) against that commodity.

#25 B10_q9: Other source - value (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-4620] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=43.06 /-] [StdDev=94.549 /-]
Literal question	Value of commodity purchased from other sources
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.8 for details

#26 B10_q10: If not purchased from pds,reason

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	if not purchased from pds (code 2 or 4 in column 5) reason?
Interviewer's instructions	When a household did not purchase a particular commodity from the pds during the reference period, the reason for not purchasing it from pds will be enquired and the reported reason will be recorded in col.(10) in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	399982		57.2%
1	Not entitled	7201	1.0%	

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#26 B10_q10: If not purchased from pds,reason

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
2	Not having ration/permit card	66189	9.5%
3	Not required	63243	9.0%
4	Not available	111665	16.0%
5	quality not satisfactory	19868	2.8%
6	Not available in the required quantity	5799	0.8%
7	credit not possible	5177	0.7%
8	Invalid	26	0.0%
9	Others	20432	2.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 B10_q11: Home-grown:quantity(0.0)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2.848 /-] [StdDev=15.54 /-]
Literal question	Consumption during last month out of home grown -Quantity
Interviewer's instructions	Consumption of any of the six items made out of home grown/produced stock i. e. out of good produced by the household in its own farm or manufacturing establishments during the last 30 days will be recorded. The quantity of an item consumed out of home-grown stock will be recorded in col.(11) and its value will be recorded in col.(12). The value will be imputed at the ex-far/ex-factory price. Produced and brought from village home and consumed in urban residence will also be treated as `home grown` stock. Home produced agricultural production include any produce obtained from cultivation by household or obtained in the form of rent-share of land leased out. It may be noted here that when wheat is grown by the household but consumed in the form of atta. Then consumption of atta (not wheat) out of home grown stock will be considered to have taken place and is to be recorded against ` atta`.

#28 B10_q12: Home-grown :Value (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20000000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=43.061 /-] [StdDev=23913.012 /-]
Literal question	Consumption during last month out of home grown - value
Interviewer's instructions	See Q.11 for details

#29 B10_q13: Total quantity (0.0)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2000070] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=13.8 /-] [StdDev=2391.347 /-]
Literal question	total consumption during last month - quantity

#30 B10_q14: Total Value (Rs)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-4200] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=67.705 /-] [StdDev=117.736 /-]
Literal question	total consumption during last month - Value

#31 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		122076	17.4%

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#31 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
02		77555	11.1%
03		70706	10.1%
04		62423	8.9%
05		64211	9.2%
06		62930	9.0%
07		61405	8.8%
08		60505	8.6%
09		59499	8.5%
10		32144	4.6%
11		26128	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		125639	18.0%
02		85519	12.2%
03		71451	10.2%
04		66251	9.5%
05		64162	9.2%
06		61065	8.7%
07		59781	8.5%
08		56982	8.1%
09		55359	7.9%
10		27363	3.9%
11		26010	3.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#33 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		224243	32.1%
02		100571	14.4%
03		86055	12.3%
04		73964	10.6%
05		58457	8.4%
06		47903	6.8%
07		42439	6.1%
08		33118	4.7%
09		23370	3.3%

File Block-10-Use of public distribution system-Records

#33 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
10		6411	0.9%
11		3051	0.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#34 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		234169	33.5%
02		102455	14.6%
03		83606	12.0%
04		69443	9.9%
05		56665	8.1%
06		46340	6.6%
07		39380	5.6%
08		32350	4.6%
09		22227	3.2%
10		7559	1.1%
11		5388	0.8%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#35 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-20500] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=300.981 /-] [StdDev=227.2 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variables

#36 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.85-237996.2] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2613.489 /-] [StdDev=4071.732 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Weight variable

#37 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.42-118998.1] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=699582 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1310.645 /-] [StdDev=2044.88 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated Weight variable

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#1 Key_Hhold: Key to identify hhold

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated KEY variable

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#2 Round_Schedule: Round-Schedule

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
493		11322		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#3 RecordID: Record Identifier

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
11		11322		100.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#4 Sample: Sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Central sample	11322		100.0%
2	State sample	0	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#5 Sub_Round: Sub-Round

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-round-1	6410		56.6%
2	Sub-round-2	4912		43.4%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#6 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sample-1	5750		50.8%
2	Sub-sample-2	5572		49.2%

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#6 Sub_sample: Sub_sample

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#7 Sector: Sector

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Rural	4944	43.7%
2	Urban	6378	56.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#8 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#9 Region: Region

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Region-1	3891	34.4%
2	Region-2	2888	25.5%
3	Region-3	2574	22.7%
4	Region-4	1012	8.9%
5	Region-5	707	6.2%
6	Region-6	224	2.0%
7	Region-7	26	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#10 Stratum_No: Stratum_No

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

#11 Sub_stratum: Sub_stratum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#12 FSU: Village/Block Sr. No.(FSU)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

#13 Sub_block_No: Hamlet Group/Sub-block No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

#14 Stage2stratum_No: Second-stage stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

#15 Flot: Flot no

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

#16 Hhold_No: Sample Household no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details
Literal question	See respective variables in data set of block-3 for details

#17 B11_q1: Declared slum?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether the slum is a declared one ?
Interviewer's instructions	This information is to be ascertained from the slum dwellers and/or knowledbe persons and will be entered in codes which are : yes-1, no- 2.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	87	0.8%
1	Yes	3225	28.5%
2	No	7994	70.6%
9	Invalid	16	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#18 B11_q2: Duration stay village/ Town (year)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=29.414 /-] [StdDev=22.361 /-]

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#18 B11_q2: Duration stay village/ Town (year)

Literal question	Duration of stay in the village / town (years)
Interviewer's instructions	The period of stay in the village/town will be recorded in years rounded off to the nearest integer against this item. If the period of stay is less than 6 months, then the entry will be `0`.

#19 B11_q3: Duration of stay in slum(year)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-99] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=24.422 /-] [StdDev=22.24 /-]
Literal question	Duration of stay in the slum (years) :
Interviewer's instructions	The period of stay in the alum will be ascertained and indicated in years rounded off to the nearest integer against this item. If the period of stay is less then 6 months, then the entery will be `0`

#20 B11_q4: Before slum, accommodation type

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If the household was living in the same village/town before moving to the slum-type of accommodation availed of earlier
Interviewer's instructions	The type of accommodation used before moving to the slum will be recorded in codes. The codes are : no dlwelling-1, katcha-2, semi-pucca-3, pucca-4. I

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	7903		69.8%
1	No dlwelling	135	1.2%	
2	Katcha	1577	13.9%	
3	Semi pucca	1030	9.1%	
4	Pucca	676	6.0%	
9	Invalid	1	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#21 B11_q5: Reason for movement to slum

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If the household was living in the same village/town before moving to the slum-Reason for movement to slum
Interviewer's instructions	The reason for movement to the slum for those households which were living elsewhere in the same village/town before moving into the slum will be ascertained and indicated in codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
0	NA	7744		68.4%
1	Low rent	410	3.6%	
2	Independent accommodation	1627	14.4%	
3	Proximity to place of work	392	3.5%	
4	Other	10	0.1%	
9	Invalid	1139	10.1%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#22 B11_q6: Possess specified document

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Does the household posses specified document ?

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#22 B11_q6: Possess specified document

Interviewer's instructions	The information as to whether the household possesses any of the specified documents will be recorded against this item in terms of codes. The codes are yes : ration card-1, photopass -2, both 3, no -4. An identity card with or with out a photo of the individual may be taken as photopass.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	610	5.4%
1	Yes : ration card	7108	62.8%
2	Yes : photopass	110	1.0%
3	Yes : both	406	3.6%
4	No	3069	27.1%
9	Invalid	19	0.2%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#23 B11_q7: Any benefit?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	whether received/expects any benefit as a slum dweller ?
Interviewer's instructions	It is to be ascertained whether or not the householdreceived/expects any benefit as a slum dweller and the appropriate code relating to the information given is to be recorded against this item.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	579	5.1%
1	Received allotment of land/tenement	896	7.9%
2	Expects allotment of land/tenement	1058	9.3%
3	Received other benefits	295	2.6%
4	Expects other benefits	985	8.7%
5	Received/expects no benefit	7508	66.3%
9	Invalid	1	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#24 B11_q8: Tried out of slum ?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Whether tried to move out of the slum ?
Interviewer's instructions	This informant is to be asked whether or not the household ever tried to shift from the present place to a locality outside the slum. the answer obtained will be entered against this item in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NR	571	5.0%
1	Yes	454	4.0%
2	No	10294	90.9%
9	Invalid	3	0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#25 B11_q9: Reason out of slum(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	(if yes in item 8) reason for moving out of slum

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#25 B11_q9: Reason out of slum(code)

Interviewer's instructions	If the informant has at any time attempted to move out of the slum, the reason thereof will be given in terms of codes.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
0	NA	10875	96.1%
1	Better accommodation	323	2.9%
2	Proximity to place of work	39	0.3%
3	social / religious factors	24	0.2%
9	Others	61	0.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#26 Fract_1: Fractile(MPCE)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2996	26.5%
02		1890	16.7%
03		1499	13.2%
04		1182	10.4%
05		981	8.7%
06		765	6.8%
07		749	6.6%
08		505	4.5%
09		485	4.3%
10		165	1.5%
11		105	0.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#27 Fract_2: Fractile(MPCE)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		2733	24.1%
02		1974	17.4%
03		1499	13.2%
04		1222	10.8%
05		993	8.8%
06		851	7.5%
07		711	6.3%
08		594	5.2%
09		449	4.0%
10		184	1.6%
11		112	1.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#28 Fract_3: Fractile(Area)-State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		6178	54.6%
02		1751	15.5%
03		1129	10.0%
04		766	6.8%
05		520	4.6%
06		339	3.0%
07		303	2.7%
08		186	1.6%
09		107	0.9%
10		29	0.3%
11		14	0.1%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 Fract_4: Fractile(Area)-All India

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
01		5803	51.3%
02		1787	15.8%
03		1142	10.1%
04		821	7.3%
05		588	5.2%
06		430	3.8%
07		296	2.6%
08		240	2.1%
09		145	1.3%
10		36	0.3%
11		34	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#30 MPCE: Monthly per capita expenditure(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-3000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=259.221 /-] [StdDev=161.127 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated variable

#31 Wgt_SS: Multiplier-Subsample(0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.28-59960.49] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1914.587 /-] [StdDev=3479.606 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated weight variable

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#32 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.64-29980.24] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=11322 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=968.947 /-] [StdDev=1774.545 /-]
Recoding and Derivation	Generated weight variable

File Block-11-General particulars of slum dwellers-Records

#32 Wgt_Combined: Multiplier-Combined

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.64-29980.24] [Missing=*]

Documentation

Reports and analytical documents

Report No.429:Housing condition-Summary Findings, *January to June 1993*, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report No.429-Summary finding.pdf"

Report No.430:Migration In India-NSS 49 Round, *January to June 1993*, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Report No. 430-Migration in India.pdf"

Questionnaires

NSS 49 Round Schedule 1.2 Housing Condition and Migration, *January to June 1993*, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NSS49-Schedule-1.2.pdf"

Other resources

Instruction to Field staff -NSS 49 Round Schedule 1.2 Housing condition and Migration, *January to June 1983*, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\Instruction Manual-NSS49-Sch1.2.pdf"

List of state codes, NSSO, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\List of state codes 49 Round.pdf"

National Classification of Occupation -1968, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NCO 1968-3digit codes.pdf"